Multi-Channel Function Generator

MFG-2000 Series

User Manual GW INSTEK PART NO.82MF32K000EG1



ISO-9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURER

G≝INSTEK

This manual contains proprietary information, which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this manual may be photocopied, reproduced or translated to another language without prior written consent of Good Will Corporation.

The information in this manual was correct at the time of printing. However, Good Will continues to improve its products and therefore reserves the right to change the specifications, equipment, and maintenance procedures at any time without notice.

Table of Contents

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS	6
GETTING STARTED	11
Main Features	
Panel Overview	
Setting Up the function Generator	24
QUICK REFERENCE	26
How to use the Digital Inputs	28
How to use the Help Menu	29
Display area allocation	
Selecting a Waveform	33
Sweep	44
Burst	46
ARB	48
Utility Menu	52
Menu Tree	
Default Settings	
OPERATION	73
CH1/CH2 Channel	
RF Channel	89
Pulse Channel	101
Power Amplifier	114
MODULATION	117
Amplitude Modulation(AM)	120
Amplitude Shift Keying (ASK)	127
Frequency Modulation(FM)	
Frequency Shift Keying(FSK)	
Phase Modulation(PM)	

G≝INSTEK

170

SECONDARY SYSTEM FUNCTION SETTINGS

•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	191
Save and Recall	
Selecting the Remote Interface	
System and Settings	
CHANNEL SETTINGS	204
DUAL CHANNEL OPERATION	209
ARBITRARY WAVEFORMS	215
Inserting Built-In Waveforms	216
Display an Arbitrary Waveform	
Editing an Arbitrary Wavefrom	
Ouput an Arbitrary Waveform	235
Saving/Recalling an Arbitrary Waveform	237
REMOTE INTERFACE	245
Establishing a Remote Connection	246
Web Browser Control Interface	
Command List	259
System Commands	263
 Status Register Commands	
System Remote Commands	
Ápply Commands	
Output Commands	
Pulse Configuration Commands	
Amplitude Modulation (AM) Commands	

GWINSTEK

Amplitude Shift Keying (ASK) Commands	99
Frequency-Shift Keying (FSK) Commands	
Phase Modulation (PM)Commands	
Phase Shift Keying (PSK)Commands	
SUM Modulation (SUM) Commands	15
Pulse Width Modulation (PWM)Commands	20
Frequency Sweep Commands 32	24
Burst Mode Commands	34
Arbitrary Waveform Commands	44
COUNTER	
PHASE	54
COUPLE	55
Save and Recall Commands	58
Error Messages	60
SCPI Status Register 32	
APPENDIX	30
Specifications	80
EC Declaration of Conformity	89
GLOBL HEADAQARTERS	90
ARB Built-In Waveforms	
INDEX)3

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

This chapter contains important safety instructions that should be followed when operating and storing the function generator. Read the following before any operation to ensure your safety and to keep the function generator in the best condition.

Safety Symbols

These safety symbols may appear in this manual or on the instrument.

	Warning: Identifies conditions or practices that could result in injury or loss of life.
	Caution: Identifies conditions or practices that could result in damage to the function generator or to other objects or property.
<u>Å</u>	DANGER High Voltage
Ĩ	Attention: Refer to the Manual
	Protective Conductor Terminal
<u>_</u>	Earth (Ground) Terminal
<u></u>	DANGER Hot Surface

G≝INSTEK



Double Insulated



Do not dispose electronic equipment as unsorted municipal waste. Please use a separate collection facility or contact the supplier from which this instrument was purchased.

Safety Guidelines

CAUTION



- Do not place heavy objects on the instrument.
- Do not place flammable objects on the instrument.
- Avoid severe impact or rough handling that may damage the function generator.
- Avoid discharges of static electricity on or near the function generator.
- Use only mating connectors, not bare wires, for the terminals.
- The instrument should only be disassembled by a qualified technician.

(Measurement categories) EN 61010-1:2010 (Third Edition)specifies the measurement categories and their requirements as follows. The MFG-2000 falls under category II.

- Measurement category IV is for measurement performed at the source of a low-voltage installation.
- Measurement category III is for measurement performed in a building installation.
- Measurement category II is for measurement performed on circuits directly connected to a low voltage installation.
- Measurement category I is for measurements performed on circuits not directly connected to Mains.

Power Supply	• AC Input voltage: 100 ~ 240V AC, 50 ~ 60Hz.
	Or 100 ~ 120V AC, 220 ~ 240V AC,50 ~ 60Hz
	(With power amplifier)
	• Connect the protective grounding conductor of the AC power cord to an earth ground to prevent electric shock.
Fuse	Fuse type: T0.5A/250V. T1A/250V(With power amplifier).
	• Only qualified technicians should replace the fuse.
	• To ensure fire protection, replace the fuse only with the specified type and rating.
	• Disconnect the power cord and all test leads before replacing the fuse.
	• Make sure the cause of fuse blowout is fixed before replacing the fuse.
Cleaning the function	• Disconnect the power cord before cleaning the function generator.
generator	• Use a soft cloth dampened in a solution of mild detergent and water. Do not spray any liquid into the function generator.
	• Do not use chemicals containing harsh products such as benzene, toluene, xylene, and acetone.
Operation Environment	• Location: Indoor, no direct sunlight, dust free, almost non-conductive pollution (Note below) and avoid strong magnetic fields.
	• Relative Humidity: < 80%
	• Altitude: < 2000m
	• Temperature: 0°C to 40°C

	(Pollution Degree) EN 61010-1:2010(Third Edition)specifies pollution degrees and their requirements as follows. The function generator falls under degree 2.	
	Pollution refers to "addition of foreign matter, solid, liquid, or gaseous (ionized gases), that may produce a reduction of dielectric strength or surface resistivity".	
	 Pollution degree 1: No pollution or only dry, non-conductive pollution occurs. The pollution has no influence. 	
	 Pollution degree 2: Normally only non-conductive pollution occurs. Occasionally, however, a temporary conductivity caused by condensation must be expected. 	
	 Pollution degree 3: Conductive pollution occurs, or dry, non- conductive pollution occurs which becomes conductive due to condensation which is expected. In such conditions, equipment is normally protected against exposure to direct sunlight, precipitation, and full wind pressure, but neither temperature nor humidity is controlled. 	
Storage	Location: Indoor	
environment	• Relative Humidity: < 70%	
	• Temperature: -10°C to 70°C	
Disposal	Do not dispose this instrument as unsorted municipal waste. Please use a separate collection facility or contact the supplier from which this instrument was purchased. Please make sure discarded electrical waste is properly recycled to reduce environmental impact.	

Power cord for the United Kingdom

When using the function generator in the United Kingdom, make sure the power cord meets the following safety instructions.

NOTE: This lead/appliance must only be wired by competent persons

 \sim warning: this appliance must be earthed

IMPORTANT: The wires in this lead are coloured in accordance with the following code:

Green/ Yellow: Earth Blue: Neutral Brown: Live (Phase)



As the colours of the wires in main leads may not correspond with the coloured marking identified in your plug/appliance, proceed as follows:

The wire which is coloured Green & Yellow must be connected to the Earth terminal marked with either the letter E, the earth symbol () or coloured Green/Green & Yellow.

The wire which is coloured Blue must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured Blue or Black.

The wire which is coloured Brown must be connected to the terminal marked with the letter L or P or coloured Brown or Red.

If in doubt, consult the instructions provided with the equipment or contact the supplier.

This cable/appliance should be protected by a suitably rated and approved HBC mains fuse: refer to the rating information on the equipment and/or user instructions for details. As a guide, a cable of 0.75mm² should be protected by a 3A or 5A fuse. Larger conductors would normally require 13A types, depending on the connection method used.

Any exposed wiring from a cable, plug or connection that is engaged in a live socket is extremely hazardous. If a cable or plug is deemed hazardous, turn off the mains power and remove the cable, any fuses and fuse assemblies. All hazardous wiring must be immediately destroyed and replaced in accordance to the above standard.

GETTING STARTED

The Getting started chapter introduces the function generator's main features, appearance, set up procedure and power-up.

Main Features	12
Panel Overview	14
MFG-2260MRA/2260MFA Front Panel	14
MFG-2160MR/2160MF Front Panel	
MFG- 2120MA/2130M Front Panel	
MFG- 2110/2120 Front Panel	
MFG- 2260M/2230M Front Panel	
MFG-2120MA Rear Panel	
MFG-2160MR/2160MF/2130M Rear Panel	19
MFG-2260M/2230M Rear Panel	
MFG-2110/2120 Rear Panel	20
MFG-21XX:	
MFG-22XX:	22
Display	23
Setting Up the function Generator	

Main Features

Model

model						
MFG-2000 series specific functions						
	CH1 Function With 200MSa/sARB	CH2 Function With 200MSa/sARB	25MHz Pulse Generator	RF Generator (function with ARB)	Power Amplifier	Modulation /Sweep/Burst/ Frequency.Counter
MFG-2110	 10MHZ 		•			
MFG-2120	•20MHZ		•			
MFG-2120MA	●20MHZ		•		•	•
MFG-2130M	•30MHZ		•			•
MFG-2160MF	•60MHZ		•	•160MHZ		•
MFG-2160MR	•60MHZ		•	•320MHZ		•
MFG-2230M	•30MHZ	•30MHZ	•			•
MFG-2260M	•60MHZ	•60MHZ	•			•
MFG-2260MFA	•60MHZ	●60MHZ	•	•160MHZ	•	•
MFG-2260MRA	•60MHZ	•60MHZ	•	•320MHZ	•	•

Performance

- DDS Function Generator series
- 1μ Hz high frequency resolution maintained at full range
- 20ppm frequency stability
- Arbitrary Waveform Capability
- 200 MSa/s sample rate
- 100 MSa/s repetition rate
- 16k-point waveform length
- 10 groups of 16k waveform memories
- True waveform output to display
- User-defined output section
- User-defined marker output section
- DWR (Direct Waveform Reconstruction) capability
- Ability to edit waveforms without a PC
- -60dBc low distortion sine wave
- Sine, Square, Ramp, Pulse, Noise waveforms
 - Internal and external LIN/LOG sweep with marker output
 - Int/Ext AM, FM, PM, FSK, SUM, PWM modulation

	 Burst function with internal and external triggers 42Vpk signal ground chassis isolation
	 42 v pk signal ground chassis isolation Pulse waveform with configurable rise times & fall times
	• Store/recall 10 groups of setting memories
	Output overload protection
Interface	 USB interface as standard, LAN interface (MFG- 22XX only)
	• 4.3inch Color TFT LCD (480 X 272) graphical user interface
	 AWES (Arbitrary Waveform Editing Software) PC software

Panel Overview

MFG-2260MRA/2260MFA Front Panel



MFG-2160MR/2160MF Front Panel



MFG- 2120MA/2130M Front Panel



MFG- 2110/2120 Front Panel



MFG- 2260M/2230M Front Panel



G^wINSTEK

GETTING STARTED



MFG-2260MRA/2260MFA Rear Panel



MFG-2120MA Rear Panel



MFG-2160MR/2160MF/2130M Rear Panel



MFG-2260M/2230M Rear Panel



MFG-2110/2120 Rear Panel



G^wINSTEK

GETTING STARTED



MFG-21XX:

Terminal	Function	Mode
Trigger	Trigger in(EXT)	CH1:FSK,SWEEP,BURST RF:ASK,FSK,PSK,BURST
	Trigger out	CH1:BURST
	Marker	CH1:SWEEP,ARB
MOD IN	EXT	CH1:AM,FM,PM,SUM,PWM
SYNC	Sync signal output	CH1

MFG-22XX:

Terminal	Function	Mode
Trigger		CH1/CH2:FSK,SWEEP,BURST RF:ASK,FSK,PSK,SWEEP,BUR ST
MOD IN	EXT	CH1/CH2:AM,FM,PM,SUM,B URST
SYNC	Trigger out	CH1/CH2:SWEEP.BURST
	Marker	CH1/CH2:SWEEP.ARB
	Sync signal output	CH1,CH2



Setting Up the function Generator

Background	This section describes how to adjust the hand		
	and power up the function generator.		

Adjusting the Handle Pull out the handle sideways and rotate it.



• • • • • • •

Place the MFG-2000 horizontally,

Or tilt the stand.



Place the handle vertically to hand carry.



Power Up

1. Connect the power cord to the socket on the rear panel.



2. Turn on the power switch on the front panel.



3. When the power switch is turned on the screen displays the loading screen.



The function generator is now ready to be used.



This chapter describes the operation shortcuts, built-in help and factory default settings. This chapter is to be used as a quick reference, for detailed explanations on parameters, settings and limitations, please see the operation chapters.

How to use the Digital Inputs	
How to use the Help Menu	
Display area allocation	
Selecting a Waveform	
Square Wave	
Ramp Wave	
Sine Wave	
AM Modulation	
ASK Modulation	
FM Modulation	
FSK Modulation	
PM Modulation	
PSK Modulation	
PWM Modulation	
SUM Modulation	
Sweep	
Burst	
ARB	
ARB- Add Built-In Waveform	
ARB– Add Point	
ARB– Add Line	
ARB– Output Section	
ARB– Output N Cycle	
ARB– Output Infinite Cycles	
ARB– Output Marker	51
Utility Menu	52
Save	

G≝INSTEK

Recall	52
Menu Tree	
Waveform	
ARB-Display	55
ARB-Edit	
ARB- Built In	57
ARB-Save	58
ARB-Load	59
ARB-Output	59
MOD_(CH1/CH2)	60
MOD_(Sine-DDS)	61
MOD_(Sine-ARB)	62
SWEEP	63
Burst– N Cycle	64
Burst– Gate	65
UTIL_(MFG-22XX)	66
UTIL_(MFG-21XX)	69
CH1/CH2	70
Pulse/RF	70
Default Settings	71

How to use the Digital Inputs

Background The MFG-2000 has three main types of digital inputs: the number pad, arrow keys and scroll wheel. The following instructions will show you how to use the digital inputs to edit parameters.

1. To select a menu item, press the corresponding function keys below (F1~F6). For example the function key F1 corresponds to the Soft key "Sine".



2. To edit a digital value, use the arrow keys to move the cursor to the digit that needs to be edited.





- 3. Use the scroll wheel to edit the parameter. Clockwise increases the value, counter clockwise decreases the value.
- 4. Alternatively, the number pad can be used to set the value of a highlighted parameter.



How to use the Help Menu

Background	Every key and function has a detailed description in the help menu.(For example MFG-22XX series)				
	1. Press UTIL	UTIL			
	2. Press System (F	4) System F4			
	3. Press Help (F3)	Help F3			
	Keypad Z. Basic Waveform S. Create Aribitrary Wavefo Modulation Function Sweep Function Burst Function Drost Function DSO Link Hardcopy Dual Channel Select	nn Return			
	4. Use the scroll wheel to navigate to a help item. Press Select to choose the item.				
	Keypad	Provides help on any front panel key that is pressed.			
	Create Arbitrary Waveform	Provides help on creating arbitrary waveforms.			

ModulationExplains how to createFunctionModulated waveforms.

Sweep Function	Provides help on the Sweep function.
Burst Function	Provides help on the Burst function.
DSO Link	Provides help on DSO link.
Hardcopy	Explains how to use the Hardcopy function.

5. For example, select item 5 to see help on the sweep functions.



6. Use the scroll wheel to navigate the help information.

Type: Linear Start: 100Hz Stop: 1kHz SWP Time: 10mS Mark: 300Hz Source: INT	Sweep Time: 10 mSEC AMPL 3.000 Vpp DC Offset 0.000 Vse Start: 100.0000000 Hz Stop: 1.000000000 kHz Harker:			S	Type: Sweep Linear Source: INT Trigger Out: Fall	
Trig Out: Fall	Source	Туре	Start	Stop	SWP Time	More
Rotate the scroll wheel to view the signal output						

7. Press Return to return to the previous menu.



Display area allocation

Output channel MFG is divided into 21XX and 22XX two series of 10 models. It has mainly 4 different output channels CH1/ CH2/ Pulse/ RF to collocate with, CH1/ Pulse is standard configuration and CH2/ RF is optional. The display position for CH1 is fixed and the display position for Pulse changes depending on if the the CH2 available.

> In order to effectively distinguish various channels, we assign different color to each channel respectively.



DSO Link This function is only for the MFG-22XX series models. The procedure for switching channel is list below:



MFG-22XX

Selecting a Waveform

Square Wave

Example: Square wave, 3Vpp, 75% duty cycle, 1kHz.



Ramp Wave

Example: Ramp Wave, 5Vpp, 10kHz, 50% Symmetry.

1. Press the Waveform Output: Ramp Wavefo key, and select Ramp (F5). 2. Press SYM(F1), 5 + 0 SYM 50Ω 5 +%(F5). Input: N/A 3. Press the Freq/Rate FREQ/Ra 0 key then 1 + 0 + kHz(F5).

G^wINSTEK

4. Press the AMPL key 5 Vpp ΔΜΡΙ then 5 + VPP (F6). 5. Press the Output key. Sine Wave Example: Sine Wave, 10Vpp,100kHz Output: 1. Press the Waveform Waveforr Sine key and select Sine (F1). 2. Press the Freq/Rate FREQ/Rat 50Ω key, followed by 1 + 00 +0 + kHz (F5). 1 0 Input: N/A 3. Press the AMPL key, AMPI Vpp followed by 1 + 0+VPP (F6). 4. Press the output key.

AM Modulation

Example: AM modulation. 100Hz modulating square wave. 1kHz Sine wave carrier. 80% modulation depth.



Input: N/A	2.	Press the Freq/Rate key, followed by 1 + kHz (F5).	(FREQ.Rate) 1 kHz
	3.	Press the MOD key, select AM (F1), Shape (F4), Square (F2).	MOD AM Shape Square
	4.	Press the MOD key, select AM (F1), AM Freq (F3).	AM Freq
	5.	Press 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F2).	
	6.	Press the MOD key, select AM (F1), Depth (F2).	MOD AM Depth
	7.	Press 8 + 0 + % (F1).	80 %
	8.	Press MOD, AM (F1), Source (F1), INT (F1).	MOD AM Source
	9.	Press the Output key.	\bigcirc

ASK Modulation

Example: ASK modulation. 50% duty cycle. 1kHz sine carrier wave. 10Hz rate . Internal source.

- Output:
- 1. Press MOD and then (select ASK(F2).

MOD

G≝INSTEK



FM Modulation

Example: FM modulation. 100Hz modulating square wave. 1kHz Sine wave carrier. 100 Hz frequency deviation. Internal Source.

Output:

1. Press the MOD key and select FM (F2).


G≝INSTEK



FSK Modulation

Example: FSK modulation. 100Hz Hop frequency. 1kHz Carrier wave. Sine wave. 10 Hz Rate. Internal Source.



PM Modulation

Example: PM modulation. 800Hz sinusoidal carrier wave. 15 kHz modulating sine wave. 180° phase deviation. Internal Source.



PSK Modulation

Example: PSK modulation. 50% phase deviation. 1kHz sine carrier wave. 10Hz PSK rate. Internal source.



PWM Modulation

Example: PWM modulation. 800Hz carrier, 15kHz modulated sine wave. 50% duty cycle. Internal source.



10. Press the Output key.



SUM Modulation

Example: SUM modulation. 100Hz modulating square wave, 1kHz sinusoidal carrier wave, 50% SUM amplitude, internal source.





Sweep

Example: Frequency Sweep. Start Frequency 10mHz, Stop frequency 1MHz. Log sweep, 1 second sweep, Marker Frequency 550 Hz, Manual Trigger.



11. Press Sweep, Source (F1), Manual (F3), Trigger (F1).



Burst

Example: Burst Mode, N-Cycle (Internally triggered), 1kHz burst frequency, Burst count = 5, 10 ms Burst period, 0° burst phase, Internal trigger, 10 us delay, rising edge trigger out



- 11. Press Burst, N Cycle (F1), TRIG setup (F5), TRIG out (F5), ON/OFF (F3), Rise (F1).
- 12. Press the Output key.



ARB

ARB- Add Built-In Waveform

Example: ARB Mode, Exponential Rise. Start 0, Length 100, Scale 327.



ARB- Add Point

Example: ARB Mode, Add point, Address 40, data 300.



- 1. Press ARB, Edit (F2), Point (F1), Address (F1).
- 2. Press 4 + 0 + Enter (F5), Return.



3. Press Data (F2), 3+0+0, Enter (F5).



ARB- Add Line

Example: ARB Mode, Add line, Address:Data (10:30, 50:100)



ARB-Output Section

Example: ARB Mode, Output ARB Waveform, Start 0, Length 1000.

Output:

1. Press ARB, Output (F6).





- 2. Press Start (F1), 0 + Enter (F5), Return.
- 3. Press Length (F2), 1 + 0 + 0, Enter (F5), Return.



ARB- Output N Cycle

Example: ARB Mode, Output N Cycle, Start 0, Length 1000, N Cycle 10.



- 1. Press ARB, Output(F6).
- Press Start(F1), 0+Enter (F5), Return(F6).
- Press Length(F5), 1+0+0, Enter(F5), Return(F6).

4. Press N Cycle (F4).

Start 0 Enter Return Length 1 0 0 Enter Return

Output

ARB

- 5. Press Cycle(F1), 1+0.
- 6. Press Trigger(F5) to trigger the output once.



0

ARB- Output Infinite Cycles

Example: ARB Mode, output N cycle, start 0, length 1000, cycles infinite.



ARB- Output Marker

Example: ARB mode, output marker, Start 30, Length.



Store

Utility Menu

Save

Example: Save to Memory file #5.

- 1. Press UTIL, Memory (F1), Store (F1).
- 2. Choose a setting using the scroll wheel and press Done (F5).

Recall

Example: Recall Memory file #5.

1. Press UTIL, Memory (F1), Recall (F2).



Done

2. Choose a setting using the scroll wheel and press Done (F5).



Menu Tree

Conventions Use the menu trees as a handy reference for the function generator functions and properties. The MFG-2000 menu system is arranged in a hierarchical tree. Each hierarchical level can be navigated with the operation or soft menu keys. Pressing the Return key will return you to the previous menu level.

For example: To set the interface to USB;

- (1) Press the UTIL key.
- (2) The Interface soft-key.
- (3) USB.



Waveform



ARB-Display



ARB-Edit



ARB- Built In



ARB-Save





The part "new folder' listed below **1** is only available in the MFG-22XX series.

ARB-Load



ARB-Output



MOD_(CH1/CH2)

MOD							
AM		FSK		SUM	PWM		
Source	Source	Source	Source	Source	Source		
Int EXT Return	Int EXT Return	Int EXT Return	Int EXT Return	Int EXT Return	Int EXT Return		
Depth	Freq Dev	Hop Freq	Phase Dev	SUM Ampl	Duty		
% Return	uHz mHz Hz kHz MHz Return	uHz mHz Hz kHz MHz Return	Degree Return	% Return	% Return		
AM Freq	FM Freq	FSK Rate	PM Freq	SUM Freq	PWM Freq		
mHz Hz kHz Return	mHz Hz kHz Return	mHz Hz kHz Return	mHz Hz kHz Return	mHz Hz kHz Return	mHz Hz kHz Return		
Shape	Shape		Shape	Shape	Shape		
Sin Square Triangle UpRamp DnRamp Return	Sin Square Triangle UpRamp DnRamp Return		Sin Square Triangle UpRamp DnRamp Return	Sin Square Triangle UpRamp DnRamp Return	Sin Square Triangle UpRamp DnRamp Return		
Return	Return	Return	Return	Return	Return		

MOD_(Sine-DDS)





This function is for selecting the modulation function of Sine-DDS under RF waveforms.

MOD_(Sine-ARB)



Note

This function is for selecting the modulation function of Sine-ARB under RF waveforms.

SWEEP



Burst- N Cycle



Burst– Gate



UTIL_(MFG-22XX)





G^w**INSTEK**



UTIL_(MFG-21XX)



CH1/CH2





The part "DSO Link' listed below **1** is only available in the MFG-22XX series.

Pulse/RF





• means that phase function is not available on RF channel and • means DSO-link function is not available on Pulse channel. DSO-link is only available on the RF channel of MFG-2200X series.

Default Settings

The Preset key is used to restore the default panel settings.

1		1
	Preset))
<		11

Output Settings	Function	Sine Wave
	Frequency	1kHz
	Amplitude	3.000 Vpp
	Offset	0.00V dc
	Output units	Vpp
	Output terminal	50Ω
Modulation		
(AM/ASK/FM/FS	Corrier wave	1kHz sine wave
K/PM/PSK/SUM)		
	Modulation wave	100Hz sine wave
	AM depth	100%
	ASK amplitude	500mVpp
	ASK frequency	10Hz
	FM deviation	100Hz
	FSK hop frequency	100Hz
	FSK frequency	10Hz
	PM phase deviation	180°
	PSK phase	180°
	PSK frequency	10Hz
	SUM amplitude	50%
	Modem status	Off
PWM Modulation	Carrier wave	1kHz Square wave
	Modulation wave	20kHz sine wave
	PWM duty cycle	50%

	Modem status	Off
Sweep	Start/Stop frequency	100Hz/1kHz
	Sweep time	1ms
	Sweep type	Linear
	Sweep status	Off
Burst	Burst frequency	1kHz
	Ncycle	1
	Burst period	10ms
	Burst starting phase	0°
	Burst status	Off
System Settings	Power off signal	On
	Display mode	On
	Error queue	Cleared
	Memory settings	No change
	Output	Off
Trigger	Trigger source	Internal (immediate)
Calibration	Calibration Menu	Restricted

The Operation chapter shows how to output basic waveform functions. For details on modulation, sweep, burst and arbitrary waveforms, please see the Modulation and Arbitrary waveform chapters on pages 117 and 215.

CH1/CH2 Channel	75
, Select Channel	
Setup a Waveform	
Sine Waveform	
Square Waveform	
Triangle Waveform	
Pulse Waveform	
Ramp Waveform	
Noise Waveform	
Setting the Load	
Setting the Frequency	
Setting the Amplitude	
Setting the DC Offset	86
Setting the Phase	
RF Channel	
Setup RF waveform	
Setup RF waveform Sine Waveform	89
Sine Waveform	89 90
	89 90 91
Sine Waveform Square Waveform Pulse Waveform	89 90 91 92
Sine Waveform Square Waveform	89 90 91 92 94
Sine Waveform Square Waveform Pulse Waveform Ramp Waveform Noise Waveform	89 90 91 92 94 96
Sine [®] Waveform Square Waveform Pulse Waveform Ramp Waveform	89 90 91 92 94 96 96
Sine Waveform Square Waveform Pulse Waveform Ramp Waveform Noise Waveform Setting the Load Setting the Frequency Setting the Amplitude	
Sine Waveform Square Waveform Pulse Waveform Ramp Waveform Noise Waveform Setting the Load Setting the Frequency	
Sine Waveform Square Waveform Pulse Waveform Ramp Waveform Noise Waveform Setting the Load Setting the Frequency Setting the Amplitude	
Sine Waveform Square Waveform Pulse Waveform Ramp Waveform Noise Waveform Setting the Load Setting the Frequency Setting the Amplitude Setting the DC Offset	
Sine Waveform Square Waveform Pulse Waveform Ramp Waveform Noise Waveform Setting the Load Setting the Frequency Setting the Frequency Setting the Amplitude Setting the Amplitude Setting the DC Offset Pulse Channel	
Sine Waveform Square Waveform Pulse Waveform Ramp Waveform Noise Waveform Setting the Load Setting the Frequency Setting the Amplitude Setting the Amplitude Setting the DC Offset Pulse Channel Setup Pulse waveform	

Setting the Pulse Trailing Edge Time	
Setting the Load	
Setting the Frequency	
Setting the Amplitude	110
Setting the DC Offset	
Setting the Phase	
Power Amplifier	
Operation	
Safe working curve	

CH1/CH2 Channel

As the MFG-2000 Serise are multi channel models, the desired output channel must first be selected before assigning the operation for that channel.

Select Channel

Panel Operation	1.	Press the CH1 or CH2	MFG-21XX	CH1 CH2
		or CH1/CH2 key.	MFG-22XX	

2. The selected channel will be visible while the deselected channel will be dimmed.

In the screen shot below, CH1 is selected.

	FREQ		00000000	kHz	$\mathbf{f} \frown$
AMPL	3.000 \	/pp	Phase	0.0 °	
DC Off	set 0.0	100 Voc			Ampl
					DCoffset
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CH1	FREQ	1.0	00000000	kHz	\mathbf{F}
CH1 AMPL	FREQ 3.000	1.0 Vpp	000000000 Phase	kHz 0.0 °	
CH1 AMPL DC Off	3.000	Vpp	1		Ampl
	3.000	Vpp	Phase		↓
	3.000	Vpp	Phase		Ampl

Setup a Waveform

The MFG-2000 series can output 6 standard waveforms: sine, square, triangle, pulse, ramp and noise.

Sine Waveform

Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.



Waveform

F 2

AMPL 3.00 DC Offset 0,		0000005 Phase	<u>kHz</u> 0.0 °	Ampi		
CM FREC AMPL 3.00 DC Offset 0.		00000005 Phase	kHz 0.0 °	Amp ↓		DCoffset
Sine	Square	Triangle	P	ulse	Ramp	2 ──► ↓ Noise

- 2. Press F1 (Sine) to create a sine **F1** waveform.
- Parameter3. To set the parametersettingsLoad/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/
Phase, please refert to page 83 88.

Square Waveform

Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.



2. Press F2 (Square) to create a square waveform.

Parameter settings	3.	Press F1 (Duty). T parameter will be highlighted in the window.) J	DUTY F1
			000000 kHz Phase 0.0 °	Ampl DCoffset
			0000000 kHz Phase 0.0 °	Ampi DCoffset
		DUTY		% Return
	4.	There are two wa value : a, Use the arrow I scroll wheel b, number pad to Duty range.	keys and	 Image: Constraint of the second sec
		Press F5 (%) to se units.	lect %	% F5
Note		Range Duty		9%(limited by the uency setting)
Parameter	5.	To set the parame	eter	

settings

5. To set the parameter Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/ Phase, please refert to page 83 - 88.

Triangle Waveform

Panel Operation	1.	Press the Waveform key.
		FREQ 1.000000005 kHz AMPL 3.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 ° DC offset 0.000 Vec DCoffset
		AMPL 3.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 ° DC Offset 0.000 Voc DC offset Sine Square Triangle Pulse Ramp
	2.	Press F3 (Triangle) to create Triangle F3 a triangle waveform.
		FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 1.000 VPP Phase 0.0 ° DC Offset 0.000 Vec Ampl Appl WIDTH 500.000 USec Appl Appl Trail Edge 10 nSec 1/FREQ 1/FREQ Gibbl FREQ 1.000000000 kHz T
		DC Offset 0.000 Voc

Parameter3. To set the parametersettingsLoad/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/
Phase, please refert to page 83 - 88.

Pulse Waveform

Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.



Parameter

settings

AMPL DC Offse	3.000 Vpp	000000005 kl Phase (mpl	DCoffset		
AMPL DC Offse	3.000 Ypp	00000005 kl Phase (.0 °		∘—> ↓		
Sine Square Triangle Pulse Ramp Noise							

2. Press F4 (Pulse) to create a pulse waveform.



3. Press F1 (Width). The Width Width parameter will be highlig

parameter will be highlighted	
in the parameter window.	
1	

CH2 FRE	Q 1.0	0000000	kHz	\mathbf{F}	
AMPL 3.000	Vpp	Phase 0).0 °		
DC Offset (0.000 Voc				1
				¥ ``	
					DCoffset
				-1/FREC	⊇—► Ţ
CH1 FRE	Q 1.0	0000000	kHz	▲ Λ	
AMPL 3.000	Vpp	Phase (1.0 °	! . /\	
DC Offset (0.000 Vo	6		Ampl	Ť
WIDTH	500.00	l0 uSec		¥_/ \	
					DCoffset
				-1/FREC	⊇—► ↓
	nSEC	uSEC	mSEC	SEC	Return

4. There are two ways to set its value :

a,Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel

b, number pad to enter the Duty range.





F 1

Press F2~F5 choose the unit range.





Range Pulse Width

 \geq 20ns (limited by the current frequency setting)

Waveform

5. To set parameter Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/ Phase, please refer to page 83 - 88.

Ramp Waveform

Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.

AMPL DC Offse			Phase	0.0	• Am		
00 01131					×		
		_				-1/FR	
CM	FREQ		0000005	kHz	I		
AMPL			Phase	0.0	• Am		
DC Offs	et 0.000	VBC				191	\ / 1
					×		DCoffse
						 ← 1/FR	EQ-+
Sine	Squ	iare	Triangle		Pulse	Ramp	Noise
						10	

2. Press F5 (Ramp) to create a ramp waveform.



Parameter 3. Press F1 (SYM). The SYM settings parameter will be highlighted in the parameter window.

8 (9)

(2) $\overline{1}$

> (\cdot) (+_

0%~100%

6

3

F 5

Image: State	kHz 0.0 °	Ampl
CM FREQ 1.000000000 AMPL 3.000 Vpp Phase DC Offset 0.000 Voc SYMM SYMM 50.0 % SYMM SYMM	kHz 0.0 °	Ampl DCoffset -1/FREQ> ↓ Return

4. There are two ways to set its value : a,Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel b, number pad to enter the 4 5

Duty range.

Range Symmetry

 \bigcirc Press F5 (%) to choose % units.



5. To set parameter Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/ Phase, please refer to page 83 - 88.

Noise Waveform

Panel Operation	1.	Press the Waveform key.	Waveform
		FREQ 1.000000005 kHz AMPL 3.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 * DC Offset 0.000 Voe	Amp1 ↓ DCoffset ↓ ↓
		FREQ 1.00000005 kHz AMPL 3.000 VPP Phase 0.0 ° DC Offset 0.000 Vec Sine Square Triangle Puls	Ampi ↓ Dcoffset ↓ 1/FREQ → ↓ ↓
	2.	Press F6 (Noise) to create a noise waveform.	a Noise F6
		CH2 FREQ 1.000000000 KH: AMPL 3.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 ° DC Offset 0.000 Vpc	Ampl
		AMPL 3.000 Vpp DC Offset 0.000 Voc	Ampi

Parameter3. To set parameter Load/Amplitude/DC Offset,
please see page 83 - 87.

Sine

Square Triangle

Pulse

Ramp

Noise

Setting the Load

Panel Operation 1. Press the CH1 or CH2 MFG-21XX CH (CH2 OF CH2 O



- Parameter settings
- 2. Load setting. Select the corresponding channel and then press F1(Load) to enter the following interface.

Load

GHZ FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 3.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 ° DC Offset 0.000 Voo	Ampl DCoffset
CH1 FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 3.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 ° DC Offset 0.000 Voc	Ampl DCoffset
50 OHM High Z	Return

3. Press the F1(50OHM) or F2(High Z) to set the Load value.



AMPL is twice under High Z loading than that at 50 ohm. Users can check load setting state for each channel in UTIL.

50 OHM

High Z

Setting the Frequency

Panel Operation	1.	Press the	e FREQ/Rate key.	(FREQ/Rate)	
	2.	in the pa	Vpp Phase 0.0 * An 0.000 Vpc * * * * * 50 1.000000000 kHz * * * * * Vpp Phase 0.0 * * * *	come highlighted	
Parameter settings	3.	value : a,Use the scroll wh	er pad to enter the	 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (7) (8) (9) (9)	
		Choose a pressing	a frequency unit by F2 ~F6.	Hz MHz MHz F 6	
/ Note		Range	Sine wave 1µHz~320	MHz(max)	
		Square wave 1µHz~25MHz(max)			
	Pulse wave 1µHz~25MHz(max)				
		Ramp wave 1µHz~1MHz			

Setting the Amplitude

Panel Operation	1.	Press the AM	MPL key.	AMPL
		in the param SFI2 FREO AMPL 3.000 V DC Offset 0.00 CH1 FREQ AMPL 3.000 V	heter window. 1.00000000 kHz 1.000000000 kHz 1.000000000 kHz /PP Phase 0.0 ° 1.000000000 kHz /PP Phase 0.0 °	
Parameter settings		value : a,Use the ar: scroll wheel	vo ways to set its row keys and ad to enter the	 7 8 9 4 5 6 1 2 3 • *
		Choose a un pressing F2~	<i>v</i> 1 <i>v</i>	dBm VPP F6
I Note			50Ω load	High Z
		Range Unit	1mVpp~10Vpp Vpp, Vrms, dBm	2mVpp~20Vpp
	L L	Unit	vpp, viins, ubm	

Setting the DC Offset

Panel Operation	1. Pres	s the DC Offset key.	(DC Offset)
		FREQ 1.00000000 kHz 3.000 VPp Phase 0.0 °	
Parameter settings	valu a,Us scrol b, nu	e are two ways to set it e : e the arrow keys and l wheel umber pad to enter the range.	Image: Second
		s F5 (mVDC) or F6 (VD oose a voltage range.	DC) mvDc vDc F5 F6
Note	Range	50Ω load ±5Vpk	High Z ±10Vpk

Setting the Phase

Panel Operation 1. Press the CH1 or CH2 MFG-21XX CH (H7 CH2 or CH1/CH2 key. MFG-22XX (CH1/CH2)



Parameter settings 2. Phase setting. Select the corresponding channel and then press F5(Phase).



3. There are two ways to set its value :

a,Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel

b, number pad to enter the Duty range.





	Press F5 (Degree) to choose the units.	Degree F 5
Note	There are two quick operations to enter setting interface:	the phase
	The current channel phase is set to zero Set the phase of CH1/CH2 to zero	0 Phase Sync Int

RF Channel

As the MFG-2000 Serise are multi channel models, the desired output channel must first be selected before assigning the operation for that channel. RF waveforms are devided into both Sine-DDS and Sine-ARB. The sampling rate for both wavefroms is different, the corresponding modulation is different as well. The Sine-DDS supports up to 320MHz sine wave output.

Setup RF waveform

Panel Operation	1.	Press the Pulse/RF key to Se	elect RF. Pulse/RF		
	2. The selected channel will be deselected channel will be di				
		In the screen shot below, RF	is selected.		
		RF FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 1.00 Vpp DC Offset 0.000 Vnc	Ampi ↓ DCoffset ←1/FREQ→ ↓ ↓		
		PULSE FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 2.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 ° DC Offset 0.000 Vec VIDTH 500.000 uSec Lead Edge 10 nSec 10 NSec	Ampl		
		Trail Edge 10 nSec			

Sine Waveform

Panel Operation	1. Press the Waveform key.
	RF FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 1.00 Vpp Ampl DC Offset 0.000 Vpc DCoffset
	PULSE FREQ 1.00000000 kHz AMPL 2.000 VPP Phase 0.0 ° DC Offset 0.000 uSec Ampl WIDTH 500,000 uSec DC offset Lead Edge 10 nSec DC offset Trail Edge 10 nSec I/FREQ Sine-DDS Sine-ARB Square Pulse Ramp
	2. Press F1 (Sine-DDS) to create a Sine-DDS waveform or Press F2 (Sine-ARB) to create a Sine-ARB waveform.
Parameter settings	3. To set parameter Load/ Frequency/ Amplitude/DC Offset, please see page 96 - 100.
Note	The modulation function for Sine-DDS, RF are AM,ASK,FM,FSK,PM,PSK and its upper frequency limit 160MHz (MFG-2XXXMF) / 320MHz (MFG- 2XXXMR).
	The modulation function for Sine-ARB,RF are FM,FSK,PM,PWM and it upper frequency limit depends on models. Please refer to CH1 of chapter "specification" for detailed upper frecuency limit.

Square Waveform

Panel Operation	1.	Press the Waveform key.	Waveform
		RF FREQ 1.00000000 kHz AMPL 1.00 Vpp DC Offset 0.000 Vpc PULSE FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 2.000 VpP Phase 0.0 ° DC Offset 0.000 Vpc WIDTH 500.000 uSec Lead Edge 10 nSec Trail Edge 10 nSec Sine-DDS Sine-ARB Square Puls	Ampl DCoffset
	2.	Press F3 (Square) to create a square waveform.	Square F 3
Parameter settings	3.	Press F1 (Duty). The Duty parameter will be highlighted in the parameter window.	DUTY F1
		RF FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 1.00 Vpp DC Offset 0.000 Vpc DUTY 50.000 % State State	Ampl DCoffset
		PULSE FREQ 1.000000000 KHz AMPL 2.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 ° DC Offset 0.000 Voc Voc WIDTH 500.000 uSec Lead Edge 10 nSec Trail Edge 10 nSec	Ampl DCoffset

DUTY %

Return

4	 There are two w value : a,Use the arrow scroll wheel b, number pad to Duty range. 	keys and	 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (7) (8) (9) (9)
	Press F2 (%) to sunits.	elect %	% F2
Note	Range Duty		9%(limited by the uency setting)
5	. To set parameter Load/Frequency		e/DC Offset,

please see page 96 - 100.

Pulse Waveform

Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.

Pulse

F 4

RF FREQ 1.00 AMPL 1.00 Vpp	0000000	kHz		
DC Offset 0.000 Voc			DCoffset	
			I/FREQ	
		kHz .0 ° Am	pi/	*
WIDTH 500.00 Lead Edge) uSec 10 nSec	<u> </u>		DCoffset
Trail Edge	10 nSec	:	-1/FREQ	+ ‡
Sine-DDS Sine-ARB	Square	Pulse	Ramp	Noise

2. Press F4 (Pulse) to create a triangle waveform.

RF FR	EQ 1.0	0000000	kHz	₹ _Λ	
AMPL 1.00	Vpp			Ampl	
DC Offset	0.000 Vpc				Ť
WIDTH	500.00	OuSec		±	
					DCoffset
				I/FRE	₂—► 🕹
PULSE FR	EQ 1.0	0000000	kHz	Α	
AMPL 2.000) Vpp	Phase ().0 °		
DC Offset	0.000 Vo	6		Ampl	*
WIDTH	500.00	0 uSec		↓ / \	
Lead Edge		10 nSec			DCoffset
Trail Edge		10 nSec	c		2▶ ↓
Width	nSEC	uSEC	mSEC	SEC	Return

- Parameter settings
- 3. Press F1 (Width). The Width parameter will be highlighted in the parameter window.



4. There are two ways to set its value : a,Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel

b, number pad to enter the Duty range.

range.







SEC

F 5



Pulse Width Range

 \geq 20ns (limited by the current frequency setting)

5. To set parameter Load/ Frequency/ Amplitude/DC Offset, please see page 96 - 100.

Ramp Waveform

Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.



Ramp

F 5

RF FREQ 1.0 AMPL 1.00 Vpp DC Offset 0.000 Vpc	00000000	kHz	Ampi	
			▼ ∢1/FRE	DCoffset
PULSE FREQ 1.0 AMPL 2.000 Vpp	00000000 Phase (kHz I.O °	Ampl	
DC Offset 0.000 V WIDTH 500.00		[Î
Lead Edge	10 nSec	;	•	DCoffset
Trail Edge	10 nSec	:		a—▶ Į
Sine-DDS Sine-ARB	Square	Pulse	Ramp	Noise

2. Press F5 (Ramp) to create a ramp waveform.

RF FREQ 1.0	00000000 kHz	
AMPL 1.00 VPP		Ampl
DC Offset 0.000 Voc		
SYMM 50.0 %		★ DCoffset
PULSE FREQ 1.0	00000000 kHz	▲
AMPL 2.000 VPP	Phase 0.0 °	<u>.</u> . / \
DC Offset 0.000 V	00	Ampl
WIDTH 500.00)() uSec	★/ \
Lead Edge	10 nSec	DCoffset
Trail Edge	10 nSec	← 1/FREQ - ► 🕹
SYM %		Return



5. To set parameter Load/ Frequency/ Amplitude/DC Offset, please see page 96 - 100.

Noise Waveform

Panel Operation	1.	Press the Waveform key.	Waveform
		RF AMPL 1.00 Vpp DC Offset 0.000 Voc Voc IMISE FREQ 1.000000000 KHz AMPL 2.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 °	Ampi ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
		AMPL 2.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 ° DC Offset 0.000 Voc Vib WIDTH 500.000 uSec Lead Edge 10 nSec Trail Edge 10 nSec Sine-DDS Sine-ARB Square Pulse	ampl → DCoffset ↓ 1/FREQ → ↓ ↓ e Ramp Noise
	2.	Press F6 (Noise) to create a ramp waveform.	Noise F 6
Parameter settings	3.	To set the valuce of Load/Arr Offset, please see page 96 - 10	1 ,
Setting the Loa	ıd		
Panel Operation	1.	Press the Pulse/RF key.	(Pulse/RF)
		RF FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 1.00 Vpp D DC Offset 0.000 Vpc Phine FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 2.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 ° DC Offset 0.000 Vpc Phase 0.0 °	Ampl DCoffset

500.000

0.2 uSec 0.2 uSec

DSO Link

Lead Edge Trail Edge

Load

Parameter

settings

Load

 Load setting. Select the corresponding channel and then press the F1(Load).



3. Press the F1(50OHM) or F2(High Z) to set the Load value.

50 OHM High Z



AMPL is twice under High Z loading than that at 50 ohm. Users can check load setting state for each channel in UTIL.

Setting the Frequency

Panel Operation 1. Press the FREQ/Rate key.



2. The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

RF FREQ 1.000 AMPL 1.00 VPP	000000	kHz		
DC Offset 0.000 Voc	Ampl 4	DCoffset		
				. 🕹
PULSE FREQ 1.000	000000	kHz	∓ Λ	
AMPL 2.000 VPP F	'hase O	.0 °	<u>!</u> . / \	
DC Offset 0.000 Vpc		Ampl	Ť	
WIDTH 500.000	uSec		¥_/ \	
Lead Edge	10 nSec			DCoffset ⊥
Trail Edge	10 nSec		◄1/FRE	⊇—► ↓
uHz	mHz	Hz	kHz	MHz

3	value : a,Use the ar scroll wheel	ad to enter the	
	Choose a fre pressing F2-	equency unit by ~F6.	инz МНz F2 F6
Range	Sine wave	1µHz~320MHz(r	nax)
	Square wave	1μHz~25MHz(m	ax)
	Pulse wave	1µHz~25MHz(m	ax)
	Ramp wave	1µHz~1MHz	

Setting the Amplitude

Panel Operation	1.	Press the AMPL key.
-----------------	----	---------------------



2. The AMPL parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

RF FREQ 1.000000000 AMPL 1.00 Vpp DC Offset 0.000 Voc	kHz Ampl ↓ DCoffset
PULSE FREQ 1.00000000	
AMPL 2.000 VPP Phase 0.0 DC Offset 0.000 Voc	• T Ampl
WIDTH 500.000 uSec Lead Edge 10 nSec	DCoffset
Trail Edge 10 nSec	← 1/FREQ → ↓
dBm mVRMS	VRMS mVPP VPP

3.	There are two ways to set its value : a,Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel b, number pad to enter the Duty range.		 7 8 9 4 5 6 1 2 3 • *
	Choose a un pressing F2~	J 1 J	dBm VPP F 2 F 6
Note		50Ω load	High Z
	Range	1mVpp~10Vpp	2mVpp~20Vpp
	Unit	Vpp, Vrms, dBm	

Setting the DC Offset



2. The DC Offset parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

ugiu	gincu ii	i uic pa	anica		•
RF	FREQ	1.000000000	kHz	\mathbf{F}	
AMPL 1	.00 Vpp			Ampi	
DC Offse	et 0.000 Va	16			DCoffset
				∢ —1/FREG	
PULSE	FREQ	1.000000000	kHz	∓ Λ	
AMPL 2	2.000 VPP	Phase	0.0 °		
DC Offse	et 0.000	Vec		Ampl	Ť
WIDTH	500	.000 uSec		±_/ \	
Lead Edg	e	10 nS	ec		DCoffset
Trail Edge	e	10 nS	ec	↓ 1/FREG	> ↓
				mVDC	VDC

3	value : a,Use the ar scroll wheel	oad to enter the	
		VDC) or F6 (VDC) voltage range.	mVDC VDC F 5 F 6
Note	_	50Ω load	High Z
	Range	±5Vpk	±10Vpk

Pulse Channel

As the MFG-2000 Serise are multi channel models, the desired output channel must first be selected before assigning the operation for that channel.

Setup Pulse waveform

Panel Operation	1. Press the Pulse or Pulse/RF	MFG-21XX	Pulse
	key to Select Pulse.	MFG-22XX	Pul

2. The selected channel will be visible while the deselected channel will be dimmed.

In the screen shot below, Pulse is selected.

For 21XX model for 22XX model
 Pulse
 FREQ
 1.00000000

 AMPL
 1.000
 Vpp
 Phase

 DC Offset
 0.000
 Vpc
 kHz 0.0 ° MPL 2.500 VPP Phase 0.0 ° DC Offset 0.000 Voc DUTY 62.000 % Lead Edge 10 nSec Trail Edge nSec 10
 PULSE
 FREQ
 1.000000000
 kHz

 AMPL
 2.500
 Ypp
 Phase
 0.0 °
 DC Offset 0.000 Voc 50.000 uSec WIDTH ead Edge 10 nSec Trail Edge nSe Load Load



The display location for Pulse channel are different in the MFG-21XX and MFG-22XX series device. We take the MFG-22XX illustration as example in the following context.

Waveform

Setting the Pulse Duty Time

Instead of setting the pulse width of the pulse, the duty of the pulse can be set. The settable duty times depend on the leading & trailing edge time settings, as defined below:

Pulse Duty Cycle ≥ 100×Minimum Pulse Width ÷ Pulse Period Pulse Duty Cycle < 100×(1-Minimum Pulse Width÷Pulse Period)

Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.



2. Press F1 (DUTY). The DUTY parameter will be highlighted in the parameter window.

DUTY	F 1

RF FREQ	1.000000000	kHz	
DC Offset 0.00	O Voc		Ampl
DUTY 50.000 %			★
			DCoffset
PULSE FREQ	1.000000000	kHz	<u>↑</u> ∧
AMPL 2.000	/pp Phase O	.0 °	
DC Offset 0.00	O Vec		Ampl
DUTY 50.000	%		★/ \ L
Lead Edge	10 nSec		DCoffset
Trail Edge	10 nSec		◀— 1/FREQ — ▶ 🕹
DUTY			% Return

	3.	There are two ways to set its value : a,Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel b, number pad to enter the Duty range.		
		Press F5 to c	hoose the % unit.	% F 5
Note		Duty Range	0.01%~99.99% current frequence	
	4.	To set param Load/Frequ	neter ency/Amplitude	/DC

Offset/Phase, please see page 108 - 112.

Setting the Pulse Width

The pulse width settings depend on the rise & fall time settings or the edge time setting and the period settings, as defined below: Pulse Width \geq Minimum Pulse Width

Pulse Width < Pulse Period - Minimum Pulse Width

Pulse width is defined as the time from the 50% rising edge threshold to the 50% falling edge threshold of one full period.



Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.



2. Press F2 (Width). The Width parameter will be highlighted in the parameter window.



	RF FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 1.00 Vpp DC Offset 0.000 Voc DUTY 50.000 % DC offset PULSE FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 2.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 ° DC offset 0.000 Vpc Mpl MDTH 500.000 uSec Lead Edge 10 nSec Trail Edge 10 nSec Impl Impl Impl Width nSEC SEC Return	
	 a. There are two ways to set its value : a. Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel b. number pad to enter the Duty range. c • • c • • d • • d • • e • <l< th=""><th></th></l<>	
	Press F2~F5 choose the unit range. $F2$	
Note	Pulse Width Range \geq 20ns (limited by the current frequency setting)	g)

4. To set parameter Load/ Frequency/ Amplitude/DC Offset/Phase, please see page 108 - 112.

F 3

Waveform

Lead Edge

Setting the Pulse Leading Edge Time

- Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.
 - 2. Press F3 (Lead Edge). The Lead Edge parameter will be highlighted in the parameter window.



 There are two ways to set its value : a,Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel

b, number pad to enter the Duty range.





- nSEC ~ mSEC F1 F3
- 4. Press F1~F3 to choose the unit range.
- 5. Repeat the above steps for the opposite edge time.

Note	Minimum Leading Range	≧10nS(limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)
	Edge time Considerations	Leading Edge Time \leqslant 0.625 $ imes$ Pulse Width

6. To set parameter Load/ Frequency/ Amplitude/DC Offset/Phase, please see page 108 - 112.

Setting the Pulse Trailing Edge Time

Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.

2. Press F4 (Trail Edge). The Trail Edge parameter will be highlighted in the parameter window.





RF FREQ 1 AMPL 1.00 VPP	.000000000 kHz	Ampl
DC Offset 0.000 Ve	Ampr I	
DUTY 50.000 %		*
		DCoffset
PULSE FREQ 1	.000000000 kHz	
AMPL 2.000 VPP	Phase 0.0 °	
AMIL 2.000		
	VDC	Ampl
		↓`/ \1
DC Offset 0.000		Ampl
DC Offset 0.000 ^v WIDTH 500.	000 uSec	↓`/ \1

	3.	There are two value : a,Use the arrow scroll wheel	5	
		b, number pad Duty range.	to enter the	
		Press F1~F3 to unit range.	choose the	nsec msec msec F3
	4.	Repeat the abo time.	ve steps for the	e opposite edge
Note		Minimum Tariling Edge time Range	\geq 10nS(limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)	
		Edge time Considerations	Trailing Edge T Pulse Width	ime ≤ 0.625 ×

5. To set parameter Load/ Frequency/ Amplitude/DC Offset/Phase, please see page 108 - 112.

Setting the Load

Panel Operation	1.	Press the Pulse or	MFG-21XX	CH2
		Pulse/RF key.	MFG-22XX	Pulse/RF



Parameter2. Load setting. Select the corresponding
channel and then press the F1(Load).

Load	

CH2 FREQ 1 AMPL 1.00 Vpp DC Offset 0.000 Ve	.00000000 kHz 6	Ampl DCoffset
Pulse FREQ 1	.000000000 kHz	ŤΛ
AMPL 2.000 VPP	Phase 0.0 °	1 / \
DC Offset 0.000	Voc	Ampl
WIDTH 500.	000 uSec	↓ / \
Lead Edge	10 nSec	DCoffset
Trail Edge	10 nSec	← 1/FREQ → 🕹
50 OHM High Z		Return

3. Press the F1(50OHM) or F2(High Z) to set Load value.



AMPL is twice under High Z loading than that at 50 ohm. Users can check load setting state for each channel in UTIL.
Setting the Frequency

Panel Operation	1.	Press the FREQ/Rate key.	
	2.	The FREQ parameter will become highlighter in the parameter window.	ffset
	3.	There are two ways to set its value : a,Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel b, number pad to enter the Duty range.	
		$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}$	лнz - 6
Range		Sine wave 1μ Hz~320MHz(max)	
		Square wave 1µHz~25MHz(max)	
		Pulse wave 1µHz~25MHz(max)	
		Ramp wave 1µHz~1MHz	

Setting the Amplitude

Panel Operation 1. Press the AMPL key.



2. The AMPL parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.



 There are two ways to set its value : a,Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel

Duty range.

b, number pad to enter the

Choose a unit type by
pressing F2~F6.dBm \sim \vee PP50Ω loadHigh ZRange1mVpp~10Vpp2mVpp~20Vpp

Unit

Vpp, Vrms, dBm

Setting the DC Offset

Panel Operation	1.	Press the Do	C Offset key.	DC Offset
	2.	highlighted	set parameter will in the parameter 1.00000000 kHz 0 ∀00 1.000000000 kHz 10 Phase 0.0 ° 0 Y00 500.000 uSec 10 nSec 10 nSec	
	3.	value : a,Use the ar scroll wheel	oad to enter the	
		```	VDC) or F6 (VDC voltage range.	) mVDC VDC F5 F6
		Range	50Ω load ±5Vpk	High Z ±10Vpk

#### Setting the Phase

- Panel Operation 1. Press the Pulse or Pulse/RF MFG-21XX (Pulse) key. MFG-22XX (Pulse/RF)
  - 2. Phase setting. Select the corresponding channel and then press F5(Phase).

CIU2 FREQ 1.0 AMPL 1.00 Vpp DC Offset 0.000 Vpc	00000000 kHz	Ampl Ampl DCoffset  4-1/FREQ
Pulse     FREQ     1.0       AMPL     2.000     Vpp       DC     Offset     0.000     Vi       WIDTH     500.00       Lead Edge       Trail Edge	DC	Ampi ↓
0 Phase Sync Int		Degree Return

There are two ways to set its value :
 a,Use the arrow keys and scroll

range.

wheel b, number pad to enter the Duty

mVDC

F 5

Press F5 (Degree) to choose the units.



There are two quick operations to enter the phase setting interface:

The current channel phase is set to zero Set the phase of CH1/CH2 to set zero Synchronously



## Power Amplifier

The power amplifer means that an amplifier that can produce a maximum power output to drive a load (such as a loudspeaker) under a given distortion rate conditions. The distortion rate here is <0.1% (Ampl> 1Vpp) and it is suitable for MFG-2120MA, MFG-2260MFA, 2260MRA.

#### Operation

Panel Operation	1.	Input an external signal from the
		Power Amplifier BNC port on the
		rear panel.

2. A signal comes out of the Power Amplifier BNC port on the rear panel which can be measured directly with a relevant test equipment.



This bandwidth for this amplifier is DC-100KHz, the maximum pouring voltage is 1.25Vpk, the maximum load current is 1.6A, the gain 20dB and the maximum output power is 20W.

> The normal operation of Power Amplifier depends on the correct input of the AC power supply, See page 21.

#### Safe working curve

Please refer to the following curves carefully and ensure that the power amplifier is operated under the following curves (shaded) to prevent degradation of the power amplifier or damage to the equipment.

## G≝INSTEK

#### DC working area:



The relationship between the output current and the operating frequency:



The relationship between the output voltage and the operating frequency:



When a signal of large amplitude is input to a amplifier, the main parameters which determine the performance of the amplifier are frequency response and its thermal conditions. When the frequency of a input signal of large amplitude increases, the operating current and power consumption of the amplifier will increase with the increases of input signal even the amplifier is without load, and signal distortion will increase with the frequency's increase as well. And results in amplifier becoming hot, performance degradating. Therefore, it is necessary made some restrictions on the frequency and amplitude of inputing signals.

# 

The MFG-2000 Series Multi Channel Function Generators are able to produce AM, ASK, FM, FSK, PM, PSK, PWM and SUM modulated waveforms. In addition the MFG-2000 can also produce swept and burst mode waveforms. Depending on the type of waveform produced, different modulation parameters can be set. Only one modulation mode can be active at any one time. The function generator also will not allow sweep or burst mode to be used with AM/FM. Activating a modulation mode will turn the previous modulation mode off.

120
120
127
132

Selecting (FM) Modulation Source	137
Frequency Shift Keying(FSK)	139
Selecting FSK Modulation	
FSK Carrier Shape	
FSK Carrier Frequency	
FSK Hop Frequency	
FSK Rate	
FSK Source	144
Phase Modulation(PM)	
Selecting Phase Modulation (PM)	146
PM Carrier Waveform	
PM Carrier Frequency	147
PM Wave Shape	
PM Frequency	
Phase Deviation	
Select the PM Source	151
Phase Shift Keying(PSK)	153
Select PSK Modulation	153
PSK Carrier Wave Shape	
PSK Carrier Frequency	154
PSK Modulation Phase	155
PSK Rate	156
	157
PSK Source	
Pulse Width Modulation	158
	158 158
Pulse Width Modulation Selecting Pulse Width Modulation	158 158 159
Pulse Width Modulation Selecting Pulse Width Modulation PWM Carrier Shape PWM Carrier Frequency PMW Modulating Wave Shape	
Pulse Width Modulation Selecting Pulse Width Modulation PWM Carrier Shape PWM Carrier Frequency PMW Modulating Wave Shape Modulating Waveform Frequency	158 158 159 159 160 161
Pulse Width Modulation Selecting Pulse Width Modulation PWM Carrier Shape PWM Carrier Frequency PMW Modulating Wave Shape Modulating Waveform Frequency Modulation Duty Cycle	
Pulse Width Modulation Selecting Pulse Width Modulation PWM Carrier Shape PWM Carrier Frequency PMW Modulating Wave Shape Modulating Waveform Frequency	
Pulse Width Modulation Selecting Pulse Width Modulation PWM Carrier Shape PWM Carrier Frequency PMW Modulating Wave Shape Modulating Waveform Frequency Modulation Duty Cycle PWM Source SUM modulation	158 159 159 160 161 162 163 164
Pulse Width Modulation         Selecting Pulse Width Modulation         PWM Carrier Shape         PWM Carrier Frequency         PMW Modulating Wave Shape         Modulating Waveform Frequency         Modulation Duty Cycle         PWM Source         SUM modulation         Selecting SUM modulation	158 159 159 160 161 162 163 164 164
Pulse Width Modulation         Selecting Pulse Width Modulation         PWM Carrier Shape         PWM Carrier Frequency         PMW Modulating Wave Shape         Modulating Waveform Frequency         Modulation Duty Cycle         PWM Source         SUM modulation         SUM carrier Waveform	158 159 160 161 161 162 163 164 164 164
Pulse Width Modulation         Selecting Pulse Width Modulation         PWM Carrier Shape         PWM Carrier Frequency         PMW Modulating Wave Shape         Modulating Waveform Frequency         Modulation Duty Cycle         PWM Source         SUM modulation         SUM carrier Waveform         SUM Carrier Waveform         SUM Carrier Frequency	158 159 160 161 161 162 163 164 164 165 165
Pulse Width Modulation         Selecting Pulse Width Modulation         PWM Carrier Shape         PWM Carrier Frequency         PMW Modulating Wave Shape         Modulating Waveform Frequency         Modulation Duty Cycle         PWM Source         SUM modulation         SUM carrier Waveform         SUM Carrier Waveform         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Waveform	158 159 159 160 161 162 163 164 164 165 165 166
Pulse Width Modulation         Selecting Pulse Width Modulation         PWM Carrier Shape         PWM Carrier Frequency         PMW Modulating Wave Shape         Modulating Waveform Frequency         Modulation Duty Cycle         PWM Source         SUM modulation         SUM carrier Waveform         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform	158 159 159 160 161 162 163 164 164 164 165 165 165 166 167
Pulse Width Modulation         Selecting Pulse Width Modulation         PWM Carrier Shape         PWM Carrier Frequency         PMW Modulating Wave Shape         Modulating Waveform Frequency         Modulation Duty Cycle         PWM Source         SUM modulation         SUM carrier Waveform         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Amplitude	158 159 159 160 161 162 163 164 164 165 165 165 166 167 168
Pulse Width Modulation         Selecting Pulse Width Modulation         PWM Carrier Shape         PWM Carrier Frequency         PMW Modulating Wave Shape         Modulating Waveform Frequency         Modulation Duty Cycle         PWM Source         SUM modulation         Sum carrier Waveform         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform Frequency         SUM Waveform         SUM Amplitude         Select the SUM Source	158 158 159 160 160 161 162 163 164 164 165 165 165 166 167 168 169
Pulse Width Modulation         Selecting Pulse Width Modulation         PWM Carrier Shape         PWM Carrier Frequency         PMW Modulating Wave Shape         Modulating Waveform Frequency         Modulation Duty Cycle         PWM Source         SUM modulation         SUM carrier Waveform         SUM Carrier Waveform         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Carrier Frequency         SUM Vaveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Amplitude         Select the SUM Source	158 159 159 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 165 165 165 166 167 168 169 170
Pulse Width Modulation         Selecting Pulse Width Modulation         PWM Carrier Shape         PWM Carrier Frequency.         PMW Modulating Wave Shape.         Modulating Waveform Frequency.         Modulation Duty Cycle         PWM Source         SUM modulation.         Sum Carrier Waveform         SUM Carrier Frequency.         SUM Carrier Frequency.         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Amplitude         Select the SUM Source         Frequency Sweep         Selecting Sweep Mode	158 159 159 160 161 162 163 164 164 165 165 165 165 166 169 170 170
Pulse Width Modulation         Selecting Pulse Width Modulation         PWM Carrier Shape         PWM Carrier Frequency.         PMW Modulating Wave Shape.         Modulating Waveform Frequency.         Modulation Duty Cycle         PWM Source         SUM modulation.         Sum Carrier Waveform         SUM Carrier Frequency.         SUM Carrier Frequency.         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Surce         SUM Surce         SUM Surce         SUM Surce         SUM Surgeform         Sum	158 159 159 160 161 162 163 164 164 165 165 165 165 165 169 170 170
Pulse Width Modulation         Selecting Pulse Width Modulation         PWM Carrier Shape         PWM Carrier Frequency.         PMW Modulating Wave Shape.         Modulating Waveform Frequency.         Modulation Duty Cycle         PWM Source         SUM modulation.         Sum Carrier Waveform         SUM Carrier Frequency.         SUM Carrier Frequency.         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Waveform         SUM Amplitude         Select the SUM Source         Frequency Sweep         Selecting Sweep Mode	158 159 159 160 161 162 163 164 164 165 165 165 165 169 170 170 170 172

	Sweep Time	175
	Marker Frequency	176
	Sweep Trigger Source	
Burs	st Mode	. 180
	Selecting Burst Mode	180
	Burst Modes	
	Burst Frequency	181
	Burst Cycle/Burst Count	
	Infinite Burst Count	183
	Burst Period	184
	Burst Phase	185
	Burst Trigger Source	187
	Burst Delay	
	Burst Trigger Output	

## Amplitude Modulation(AM)

An AM waveform is produced from a carrier waveform and a modulating waveform. The amplitude of the modulated carrier waveform depends on the amplitude of the modulating waveform. The MFG-2000 function generator can set the carrier frequency, amplitude and offset as well as internal or external modulation sources.



#### Selecting AM Modulation

Panel Operation 1. Press the MOD key. MOD 2. Press F1 (AM). AM F 1 FREQ 1.000000000 3.000 VPP Phase 0.00 Vpg DC Offset CH' FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 3.000 VPP Phase DC Offset 0.00 Vpc Source: INT AM Depth: 100.0 % Shape: Sine AM Freq: 100.000 Hz AM Freq Source Depth Shape Return

#### AM Carrier Shape

Background	Sine, square, ramp, pulse or arbitrary waveforms can be used as the carrier shape. The default waveform shape is set to sine. Noise is not available as a carrier shape. Before the carrier shape can be selected, choose AM modulation mode, see above.			
Select a Standard Carrier Shape	1.	Press the Wave	eform key.	Waveform
	2.	Press F1~F5 to carrier wave sh		Sine Ramp F1 F5
Select an Arbitrary Waveform Carrier Shape.	3.	See the Arbitrary waveform quick reference or chapter to use an arbitrary waveform.		Page 48 Page 209
Range	A١	И Carrier Shape	Sine, Square, R Arbitrary wavef	

#### **Carrier Frequency**

The maximum carrier frequency depends on the carrier shape selected. The default carrier frequency for all carrier shapes is 1kHz.

Panel Operation	1.	With a carrier waveform selected, press the FREQ/Rate key.	FREQ/Rate

2. The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

	<ol> <li>Use the arrow keys at wheel or number pad the carrier frequency.</li> </ol>	l to enter 👍 🕤 💿 💭
	<ol> <li>Press F2~F6 to select frequency range.</li> </ol>	the UHZ ~ MHZ F2 F6
Range	Carrier Shape	Carrier Frequency
	Sine wave	1μHz~ 6 <b>0</b> MHz(max)
	Square wave	1µHz~25MHz(max)
	Triangle wave	1µHz~1MHz
	Ramp wave	1µHz~1MHz
	Default frequency	1 kHz

## Modulating Wave Shape

The function generator can accept internal as well as external sources. The MFG-2000 has sine, square, triangle, up ramp and down ramp modulating waveform shapes. Sine waves are the default wave shape.



UpRamp 100% Symmetry			
Triangle	Symmetry		
DnRamp 0% Symmetry			
CFI2         FREQ         1.0000000           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phas           DC Offset         0.00         Voc		Ampl DCoffset	
CH1         FREQ         1.0000000           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phas           DC Offset         0.00         Vpc         AMD           AM Depth:         100.00 %         AMD         AMD		Type: AM Source: INT Shape: Sine	
Sine Square Tria	angle Up	pRamp DnRamp Return	

#### AM Frequency

The frequency of the modulation waveform (AM Frequency) can be set from 2mHz to 20kHz.



CH22         FREQ         1.000000000         kHz           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase         0.0 °           DC Offset         0.00         Vpc	Ampl DCoffset
CH1         FREQ         1.000000000         kHz           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase           DC         Offset         0.00         Vpc	
AM Depth: 100.0 % AM Freq: 1 <u>0</u> 0.000 Hz	Type: AM Source: INT Shape: Sine
mHz Hz kHz	Return

Return

	5. Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the AM frequency.	
	<ol><li>Press F1~F3 to select the frequency range.</li></ol>	mHz         KHz           F1         F3
Range	Modulation frequency 2mHz~ Default frequency 100Hz	20kHz

## Modulation Depth

Modulation depth is the ratio (as a percentage) of the unmodulated carrier amplitude and the minimum amplitude deviation of the modulated waveform. In other words, modulation depth is the maximum amplitude of the modulated waveform compared to the carrier waveform as a percentage.

Panel Operation	1.	Press the MOD key.	MOD
	2.	Press F1 (AM).	AM F1
	3.	Press F2 (Depth).	Depth F 2
	4.	The AM Depth parameter w highlighted in the waveform	
		CE12         FREQ         1.000000000         kHz           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase         0.0 °           DC Offset         0.00         Vec	Ampl DCoffset
		Chil         FREQ         1.000000000         kHz           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase           DC Offset         0.00         Vpc	Mm
		AM Depth: 100.0 % AM Freq: 100.000 Hz	Type: AM Source: INT Shape: Sine

	5. Use the arrow keep wheel or number the AM depth.	eys and scroll (7 (3 (9)) er pad to enter (4 (5 (5)) (1 (2 (3)) (3 (•)) (•) (•) (•)		
	6. Press F1 (%) to c units.	choose % F1		
Range	Depth	0%~120%		
	Default depth	100%		
Note		When the modulation depth is greater than 100%, the output cannot exceed $\pm$ 5VPeak (10k $\Omega$ load).		
	If an external modulation source is selected, modulation depth is limited to $\pm$ 5V from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if the modulation depth is set to 100%, then the maximum			

#### Selecting the (AM) Modulation Source

The function generator will accept an internal or external source for AM modulation. The default source is internal.

amplitude is +5V, and the minimum amplitude is -5V.



External Source	Use the MOD INPUT terminal	
	on the rear panel when using an external source.	



Note

If an external modulation source is selected, modulation depth is determined by a  $\pm$  5V signal input into the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if the modulation depth is set to 100%, then when the voltage level of the modulation source is at +5V, then the deviation is at the maximum and when the source is at -5V then the deviation is at the minimum.



# Amplitude Shift Keying(ASK)

ASK modulation is used to switch the output amplitude between two preset amplitude values (carrier amplitude and modulation amplitude). Only one modulation mode can be used at one time. Sweep and burst mode also cannot be used with ASK. Enabling ASK will disable Sweep or Burst mode. ASK modulation is only for RF Channel.

#### Selecting ASK Modulation

When using the ASK mode, the output waveform uses the default settings for carrier frequency, amplitude and offset voltage.

Panel Operation	1.	Press the MOD key.	MOD
	2.	Press F2 (ASK).	ASK F 2
		RF         FREQ         1.000000000 kHz           AMPL         2.500         Vpp         Phase         0.0 °           DC Offset         0.000         Voo           ASK Ampl:         500.0 mVpp           ASK Rate:         10.0000         Hz	Type: ASK Source: INT
		PILSE         FREQ         1.000000000         kHz           AMPL         2.500         VPP         Phase         0.0 °           DC Offset         0.000         Voc         VDTH         50.000         uSec           WIDTH         50.000         uSec         Image: Comparison of the sec         Image: Comparison of the sec         Trail Edge         10         nSec	Ampl
		INT EXT	Return

#### ASK Carrier Shape

Background The default waveform shape is set to sine. Other waveforms cannot be used as carrier waves.

Panel Operation 1. Press the Waveform key.



	2. Press F1 ~ F5 to select carrier waveform.	Sine ~	Ramp	
Ranage	Carrier Waveforms	Sine		

### **ASK Carrier Frequency**

The maximum carrier frequency depends on the carrier shape. The default carrier frequency is 1kHz.

Panel Operation	1.	Press the FREQ/Rate set the carrier frequen		(FREQ/Rate)
	2.	AMPL 2.500 Vpp Phase DC Offset 0.000 Vpc ASK Ampl: 500.0 mVpp ASK Rate: 10.0000 Hz	kHz 0.0 ° kHz 0.0 °	Type: ASK Source: INT Ampl - DCoffset
	3.	Use the selector keys a scroll wheel or number to enter the carrier fre	er pad	
	4.	Press F2~F6 to select t frequency units.	he FSK	Hz MHz F2 F6
Range		Carrier Shape Sine wave		Frequency 320MHz(max)

Default frequency 1kHz

#### **ASK Amplitude**

The default ASK amplitude is 0.5V. Internally modulated waveforms use a square wave with a 50% duty cycle.



highlighted in the Waveform Display area.

AMPL 2 DC Offset	REQ         1.0000000           .500         YPP         Phase           0.000         Ypc           500.0         mYPP           10.0000         Hz		Type: ASK Source: INT	
	10			a offse ↓
scroll wl	selector keys heel or num the modulat	and Der pad	S mVPP VF (7) (8) (9) (4) (5) (6) (1) (2) (3) (1) (2)	

	-	
	<ol> <li>Choose a unit type b pressing F2~F6.</li> </ol>	DY <b>G</b> Bm <b>VPP F2 F6</b>
Range	ASK Ampllitue	0V~max
	Default	0.5V

#### ASK Rate

The ASK rate setting determines the rate at which the amplitude will switch from the carrier amplitude and the modulation amplitude.



4. The ASK Rate parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform Display area.

RF	FREQ 1.0	00000000 kH	lz	ለለለለ	
AMPL	2.500 Vpp	Phase 0	.0 °	- ^^^^	-
DC Offse	et 0.000 Voc			7 Y Y Y Y	
				Type: ASK	
ASK Amp	ol: 500.0 mVp	р		Source: INT	
ASK Rate	e: 1 <u>0</u> .0000	Hz			
PULSE	FREQ 1.0	00000000 kH	lz	<b>Ā</b> ∧	
AMPL	2.500 Vpp	Phase 0	.0 °		
DC Offse	et 0.000 Voc			Ampl	
WIDTH	50	.000 uSec			
Lead Edg	e	10 nSec		DCoff	set
Trail Edge	e	10 nSec			
mHz	Hz	kHz	MHz	Return	

5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the ASK frequency rate.



 Press F1 ~ F4 to select the frequency unit.



Range	ASK frequency rate	2mHz~1MHz
	Default	100Hz

#### **ASK Source**

The function generator will accept an internal or external source for ASK modulation. The default source is internal. When Internal Source is selected, the ASK Rate setting will set the frequency rate.



# Frequency Modulation(FM)

A FM waveform is produced from a carrier waveform and a modulating waveform. The instantaneous frequency of the carrier waveform varies with the magnitude of the modulating waveform. When using the MFG-2000 function generator, only one type of modulated waveform can be created at any one time.



Selecting Frequency Modulation (FM)

When FM is selected, the modulated waveform depends on the carrier frequency, the output amplitude and offset voltage.

Panel Operation	1. Press the MOD key.	MOD
	2. Press F2 (FM).	FM F2

CH2 FREQ AMPL 3.00	1.000000000 0 VPP Phase	kHz 0.0 °	Ampl
DC Offset	0.00 Vpc		DCoffset
CHI FREQ AMPL 3.00		kHz	ATTAATA
	0.00 Vec		Type: FM
	0.0 Hz .000 Hz		Source: INT Shape: Sine
Source Fr	eq Dev FM Fre	eq Shape	Return

#### FM Carrier Shape

Background	The default waveform shape is set to sine. Noise waveforms cannot be used as a carrier wave.		
Panel Operation	1. Press the Waveform k	Key.	
	2. Press F1~F5 to select t carrier shape.	the Sine Ramp	
Range	Carrier Shape	Sine, square, pulse, ramp.	

#### FM Carrier Frequency

When using the MFG-2000 function generator, the carrier frequency must be equal to or greater than the frequency deviation. If the frequency deviation is set to value greater than the carrier frequency, the deviation is set to the maximum allowed. The maximum frequency of the carrier wave depends on the waveform shape chosen.

Panel Operation 1. To select the carrier frequency, press the FREQ/Rate key.



	· 1	The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.		
	3. Use the arrow keys wheel or number pa enter the carrier free	ad to (4) (5) (6)		
	<ol> <li>Press F2~F6 to select frequency unit.</li> </ol>	t the Hz ~ HHz F2 F6		
Range	Carrier Shape	Carrier Frequency		
	Sine	1µHz~320MH(max)		
	Square	1µHz~25MHz(max)		
	Pulse	1µHz~25MHz(max)		
	Ramp	1µHz~1MHz		
	Default frequency	1kHz		

#### FM Wave Shape

The function generator can accept internal as well as external sources. The MFG-2000 has sine, square, pulse, positive and negative ramps (UpRamp, DnRamp) as the internal modulating waveform shapes. Sine is the default wave shape.

Background	1. Select MOD.	MOD
	2. Press F2 (FM).	FM F2
	3. Press F4 (Shape).	Shape F 4
	<ol> <li>Press F1 ~ F5 to select the waveform shape.</li> </ol>	Sine ConRamp

5.	Press Return to return previous menu.	to the Return
Range	Square wave	50% Duty cycle
	UpRamp	100% Symmetry
	Triangle	50% Symmetry
	DnRamp	0% Symmetry
	Ciri2         FREQ         1.00000000           AMPL         3.000         VPP         Phase           DC Offset         0.00         Voc	kHz     Ampl       0.0 °     DCoffset       Impl     Impl       Impl     Impl
	AMPL 3.000 VPP Phase DC Offset 0.00 Vpc	Type: FM
	FM Dev: 100.0 Hz FM Freq: 100.000 Hz	Source: INT Shape: Sine
	Sine Square Triangle	UpRamp DnRamp Return

#### FM Frequency

The frequency of the modulation waveform (FM frequency) can be set from 2mHz to 20kHz. For frequency modulation, the function generator will accept internal or external sources.



4. The FM Freq parameter will become highlighted in waveform display panel.

		KHz 0.0 ° Ampl ↓ DCoffset ↓ ↓
	CH1         FREQ         1.00000000         I           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase           DC Offset         0.00         Voc           FM Dev:         100.0         Hz           FM Freq:         100.000         Hz	Hz Type: FM Source: INT Shape: Sine
5.	The FM frequency.	
6.	Press F1~F3 to select th frequency unit.	ne mHz ~ KHz F3
Range	Modulation frequency Default frequency	2mHz~20kHz 100Hz

#### **Frequency Deviation**

The frequency deviation is the peak frequency deviation from the carrier wave and the modulated wave.

Panel Operation	1. Press the MOD key.	MOD
	2. Press F2 (FM).	FM F2
	3. Press F2 (Freq Dev).	Freq Dev F2
		1 1

4. The Freq Dev parameter will become highlighted in the waveform display panel.

	CFI2         FREQ         1.000000000           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase           DC Offset         0.00         Voc	kHz 0.0 ° Am	pI DCoffset ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
	CH1         FREQ         1.00000000           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase           DC Offset         0.00         Voc           FM Dev:         100.0         Hz           FM Freq:         100.000         Hz	S	ype: FM purce: INT hape: Sine
5.	Use the arrow keys an wheel or number pad the frequency deviation	to enter	MHz     Return       7     8     9       4     5     6       1     2     3       0     •     •
6.	Press F1~ F5 to choose frequency units.	e the	uHz     MHz       F1     F5
Range	Frequency Deviation	DC~Max	Frequency
	Default depth	100Hz	

#### Selecting (FM) Modulation Source

The function generator will accept an internal or external source for FM modulation. The default source is internal.



	5. Press Return to return to the <b>Return</b> previous menu.
External Source	Use the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel when using an external source.
Note	If an external modulating source is selected, the frequency deviation is determined by a $\pm$ 5V signal input into the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. The frequency deviation is proportional to the voltage of the modulation source. For example, if the voltage of the modulation source is $\pm$ 5V, then the frequency deviation would be equal to the set frequency deviation. Lower voltages levels reduce the frequency deviation while negative voltage levels produce frequency deviations with frequencies below the carrier waveform.
	AMPL 3.000 VPP Phase 0.0 ° Ampl

CH1 FREQ

AMPL DC Offset

FM Dev:

FM Freq:

INT

1.000000000 kHz

Type: FM Source: INT Shape: Sine

Return

3.000 VPP Phase

0.00 Vec

100.0 Hz

EXT

100.000 Hz

# Frequency Shift Keying(FSK)

Frequency Shift Keying Modulation is used to shift the frequency output of the function generator between two preset frequencies (carrier frequency, hop frequency). The frequency at which the carrier and hop frequency shift is determined by the internal rate generator or the voltage level from the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel.

Only one modulation mode can be used at once. When FSK modulation is enabled, any other modulation modes will be disabled. Sweep and Burst also cannot be used with FSK modulation. Enabling FSK will disable Sweep or Burst mode.



#### Selecting FSK Modulation

When using FSK mode, the output waveform uses the default settings for carrier frequency, amplitude and offset voltage.



CFI2         FREQ         1.000000000         KHz           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase         0.0 °           DC Offset         0.00         Vpc	Ampi
CH1 FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 3.000 VPP Phase	
DC Offset 0.00 Vee FSK Rate: 10.0000 Hz Hop Freq: 100.000000 Hz	Type: FSK Source: INT
Source Hop Freq FSK Rate	Return

## FSK Carrier Shape

Background	The default waveform shape is set to sine. Noise waveforms cannot be used as carrier waves.		
Panel Operation	1. Press the Waveform k	ey. Waveform	
	2. Press F1~F5 to choose carrier wave shape.	the Sine ~ Ramp F1 F5	
Range	Carrier Shape	Sine, Square, Pulse, Ramp	

#### FSK Carrier Frequency

The maximum carrier frequency depends on the carrier shape. The default carrier frequency for all carrier shapes is 1kHz. The voltage level of the Trigger INPUT signal controls the output frequency when EXT is selected. When the Trigger INPUT signal is logically low the carrier frequency is output and when the signal is logically high, the hop frequency is output.

Panel Operation	1.	Press the FREQ/Rate key to select the carrier frequency.		
	2.	The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.		
	3.	Use the arrow keys and scroll (7) (3) (3) wheel or number pad to enter (4) (5) (6) the carrier frequency. (1) (2) (3) (0) (1) (2) (3) (0) (1) (2) (3)		
	4.	Press F2~F6 to select t frequency units.	the FSK	инz — Мнz F2 F6
Range		Carrier Shape	Carrier	Frequency
		Sine wave	1µHz~3	320MHz(max)
		Square wave	1µHz~2	25MHz(max)
		Ramp wave	1µHz~1	IMHz
		Pulse wave	1µHz~2	25MHz(max)
		Default frequency	1kHz	

#### FSK Hop Frequency

The default Hop frequency for all waveform shapes is 100 Hz. A square wave with a duty cycle of 50% is used for the internal modulation waveform. The voltage level of the Trigger INPUT signal controls the output frequency when EXT is selected. When the Trigger INPUT signal is logically low the carrier frequency is output and when the signal is logically high, the hop frequency is output.



## G≝INSTEK

Range	Waveform	Carrier Frequency
	Sine wave	1µHz~320MHz(max)
	Square wave	1µHz~25MHz(max)
	Ramp wave	1µHz~1MHz
	Pulse wave	1µHz~25MHz(max)
	Default frequency	100Hz

#### FSK Rate

FSK Rate function is used to determine rate at which the output frequency changes between the carrier and hop frequencies. The FSK Rate function only applies to internal FSK sources.

Panel Operation	1.	Select the MOD key.	MOD
	2.	Press F3 (FSK).	FSK F 3
	3.	Press F3 (FSK Rate).	FSK Rate F3
	4.	The FSK Rate parameter will highlighted in the waveform of	

		Phase	Hz 0.0 °	Ampl DCoffset
		Phase	Hz	
FSK Rate:         10.0000         Hz           Hop Freq:         100.000000         Hz			Type: FSK Source: INT	
mHz	Hz	kHz		Return

	5. The arrow keys wheel or numb the FSK rate.	$\begin{array}{cccc} \text{s and scroll} & (7 & (8 & (9 & (9 & (9 & (9 & (9 & (9 & (9$		
	6. Press F1~F4 to a frequency unit.			
Range	FSK Rate	2mHz~1MkHz		
	Default	10Hz		
<b>I</b> Note	If an external source ignored.	If an external source is selected, FSK Rate settings are ignored.		

#### FSK Source

The MFG-2000 accepts internal and external FSK sources, with internal as the default source. When the FSK source is set to internal, the FSK rate is configured using the FSK Rate setting. When an external source is selected the FSK rate is equal to the frequency of the Trigger INPUT signal on the rear panel.




Note that the Trigger INPUT terminal cannot configure edge polarity.



# Phase Modulation(PM)

A PM waveform is produced from a carrier waveform and a modulating waveform. The phase of the carrier waveform is modulated by the magnitude of the modulating waveform. When using the function generator, only one type of modulated waveform can be created at any one time for the selected channel.



## Selecting Phase Modulation (PM)

When selecting PM, the current setting of the carrier frequency, the amplitude modulation frequency, output, and offset voltage must be considered.



#### PM Carrier Waveform

Background	PM uses a sine wave as default. Noise cannot be used with phase modulation.		
Panel Operation	1. Press the Waveform k	ey. Waveform	
	<ol> <li>Press F1 ~ F5 to select waveform.</li> </ol>	the Sine ~ Ramp F1 F5	
Range	Carrier Waveforms	Sine wave, square wave, pulse wave, ramp wave.	

#### **PM Carrier Frequency**

Selects the maxium carrier frequency for the carrier wavefrom. The default carrier frequency is 1kHz.

Panel Operation	1.		Press the FREQ/Rate key to select the carrier frequency.	
	2.	The FREQ parameter in the parameter wind		ome highlighted
	3.	Use the arrow keys an wheel or number pad the carrier frequency.		
	4.	Press F2~F6 to select t frequency unit.	he	uHz ~ МНz F2 F6
Range		Carrier Wave	Carrier I	Frequency
		Sine wave	1μHz~3	20MH(max)
		Square wave	1μHz~2	5MHz(max)

Pulse wave	1µHz~25MHz(max)
Ramp wave	1µHz~1MHz
Default frequency	1 kHz

#### PM Wave Shape

The function generator can accept internal or external sources. The internal sources can include sine, square, triangle, up ramp and down ramp. The default wave shape is sine.

Panel Operation	1.	Select the MOD	key.		MOD	
	2.	Press F4 (PM).			РМ	<b>F</b> 4
	3.	Press F4 (Shape)	).		Shape	<b>F</b> 4
	4.	Press F1~F5 to se waveform shape			Sine F1	CDNRamp F5
	5.	Press Return to previous menu.	return	to the	Return	
Range		Waveform				
		Square wave		50% Du	ity Cycle	
		Up Ramp		100% S	ymmetry	ý
		Triangle		50% Syı	mmetry	
		Dn Ramp		<b>0</b> % Sym	metry	
		AMPL 3.000 VPP P DC Offset 0.00 Vec	000000 kH Phase 0 000000 kH			
		PM Dev: 180.0 °			rpe: PM urce: INT	
		PM Freq: 100.000 Hz		Sh	ape: Sine	
		Sine Square	Triangle	UpRamp	DnRamp	Return

#### **PM Frequency**

The frequency of the modulation waveform (PM Frequency) can be set from 2mHz to 20kHz. The function generator can accept internal or external sources.



4. The PM Freq parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform Display area.

	CH2 FREQ 1.00000000 kHz	$\mathbf{I}$
	AMPL 3.000 VPP Phase 0.0 °	Ampi
	DC Offset 0.00 Voc	Allipi
		DCoffset
	CH1 FREQ 1.00000000 kHz	ΛΛΛΑΛΛΛ
	AMPL 3.000 VPP	
	DC Offset 0.00 Voc	VVVVVVVV
		Type: PM
	PM Dev: 180.0 °	Source: INT
	PM Freq: 100.000 Hz	Shape: Sine
	mHz Hz KHz	Return
		Ketain
_	TT (1 1 1 1	
5.	Use the arrow keys and scrol	l (7 (8 (9 🦳
	wheel or number pad to ente	er (4) (5) (6) 🔧 /
	wheel of humber put to ente	

	the PM frequency.	() (2) (3) () (● (*) (● (●
	6. Press F1~F3 to select the frequency unit range.	mHz   kHz     F1   F3
Range	Modulation frequency 2mH	z~20kHz
	Default frequency 100H	łz

F 1

#### Phase Deviation

The maximum phase deviation depends on the the carrier wave frequency and the modulated waveform.

Panel operation	1.	Press the MOD key.	MOD
	2.	Press F4 (PM).	PM <b>F 4</b>
	3.	Press F2 (Phase Dev).	Phase Dev F2
	4.	The Phase Dev parameter wil highlighted in the waveform	
		CF12         FREQ         1.000000000         kHz           AMPL         3.000         VpP         Phase         0.0 °           DC Offset         0.00         Vpc	Ampi → DCoffset → 1/FREQ→ ↓
		CH1         FREQ         1.000000000         kHz           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         DC         Offset         0.00         Voo           PM Dev:         180.0         *         *         *         *	Type: PM Source: INT
			Shape: Sine Return
	5.	Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the phase deviation.	

6. Press F1 to select the phase<br/>units.DegreeRangePhase deviation/shift<br/>Default phase0~360°

#### Select the PM Source

The function generator excepts internal or external sources for phase modulation. The default source is internal.



CH2         FREQ         1.000000000         kHz           AMPL         3.000         VPP         Phase         0.0 °	
DC Offset 0.00 Voc	DCoffset
CH1         FREQ         1.000000000         kHz           AMPL         3.000         VPP	ATTAMA
PM Dev: 180.0 ° PM Freq: 100.000 Hz	Type: PM Source: INT Shape: Sine
Phase Dev PM Freq Shap	e Return

# Phase Shift Keying(PSK)

PSK modulation alternates the output between two preset phase values (carrier phase and modulation phase)

Only one mode of modulation can be enabled at any one time. If PSK is enabled, any other modulation mode will be disabled. Likewise, burst and sweep modes cannot be used with PSK and will be disabled when PSK is enabled. PSK modulation is only for RF Channel.

#### Select PSK Modulation

Pa

When using the PSK modulatin mode, the output waveform uses the default carrier frequency, amplitude and offset voltage.

nel Operation	1.	Press the MOD key.	MOD
	2.	Press F6 (PSK).	PSK F6
		RF         FREQ         1.000000000         kHz           AMPL         2.500         Vpp         Phase         0.0 °           DC Offset         0.000         Vpc           PSK Phase:         0.0 °           PSK Rate:         10.0000         Hz	Type: PSK Source: INT
		PHISE         FREQ         1.00000000 kHz           AMPL         2.500         VPP         Phase         0.0 °           DC Offset         0.000         Veo         Veo         Veo           WIDTH         50.000         uSec         Lead Edge         10         nSec           Trail Edge         10         nSec         NT         EXT	Ampl DCoffset   1/FREQ

#### **PSK Carrier Wave Shape**

Background	Sine is the default waveform. Other waveforms cannot be used as a carrier wave.		
Panel Operation	1. Press the Waveform key.	Waveform	
	<ol> <li>Press F1 ~ F5 to select the carrier shape.</li> </ol>	Sine Ramp	
Range	Carrier Waveforms Sine		

### **PSK Carrier Frequency**

The maximum carrier frequency depends on the carrier shape. The default carrier frequency is 1kHz.

Panel Operation	1.	Press the FREQ/Rate select the carrier frequ	2	FREQ/Rate
	2.	The FREQ parameter in the parameter winc		ome highlighted
	3.	Use the arrow keys ar wheel or number pad the carrier frequency.		
	4.	Press F2~F6 to select t frequency unit.	he PSK	инz F2 F6
Range		Carrier Waveforms	Carrier l	Frequency
		Sine wave	1µHz∼3	20MHz(max)
		Default frequency	1kHz	

#### **PSK Modulation Phase**

The default PSK phase is 180°. The internal modulation source is a square wave with a 50% duty cycle.



#### **PSK** Rate

The PSK modulation time determines whether the carrier phase or modulation phase is output.



#### **PSK Source**

The MFG-2000 accepts internal and external PSK sources, with internal as the default source. When the PSK source is set to internal, the PSK rate is configured using the PSK modulation time setting.



## Pulse Width Modulation

For pulse width modulation the instantaneous voltage of the modulating waveform determines the width of the pulse waveform.

Only one mode of modulation can be enabled at any one time for the selected channel. If PWM is enabled, any other modulation mode will be disabled. Likewise, burst and sweep modes cannot be used with PWM and will be disabled when PWM is enabled.



## Selecting Pulse Width Modulation

When selecting PWM, the current setting of the carrier frequency, the amplitude modulation frequency, output, and offset voltage must be considered.



	EQ 1.00 3.000 Vpp 0.00 Vpc		1z 1.0 °	Ampl
	3.000 Vpp	0000000 kl Phase	łz	
PWM Duty: PWM Freq: 2	50.0 %	Type: PWM Source: INT Shape: Sine		
Source	DUTY	PWM Freq	Shape	Return

#### **PWM Carrier Shape**

PWM uses a square wave as the carrier shape. Other wave shapes cannot be used with PWM. If a carrier shape other than square is used with PWM, an error message will appear.

#### **PWM Carrier Frequency**

The carrier frequency depends on the square wave. The default carrier frequency is 1kHz.

Panel Operation	1.	To select the carrier frequency press the FREQ/Rate key.	r, (FRE	Q/Rate
	2.	The FREQ parameter will bec in the parameter window.	ome highl	lighted
	3.	Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the carrier frequency.	7 8 9 4 5 6 1 2 3 6 • •	
	4.	Press F2~F6 to select the PWM frequency unit.	UHZ	MHz F 6

#### PMW Modulating Wave Shape

The modulating wave shapes for internal sources include sine, square, triangle, up ramp and down ramp. The default wave shape is sine.

Panel Operation	1.	Press the MOD key.		MOD
	2.	Press F6 (PWM).		PWM F 6
	3.	Press F4 (Shape).		Shape F 4
	4.	Press F1~F5 to select a waveform shape.	a	Sine DnRamp F1 F5
	5.	Press Return to returr previous menu.	n to the	Return
Range		Waveform		
		Square wave	50% du	ıty cycle
		UpRamp	100% s	ymmetry
		Triangle ramp	50% sy	mmetry
		DnRamp	0% syn	nmetry
		CH2         FREQ         1.000000000           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase           DC Offset         0.00         Vpc	kHz	MmpI → DCoffset → 1/FREQ → ↓
		CH1         FREQ         1.000000000           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase	kHz	
		DC Offset 0.00 ¥06 PWM Duty: 50.0 % PWM Freq: 20.00000 kHz		Type: PWM Source: INT Shape: Sine
		Sine Square Triangle	e UpRamp	DnRamp Return

#### Modulating Waveform Frequency



4. The PMW Freq parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

CH2         FREQ         1.000000000         kHz           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase         0.0 °           DC Offset         0.00         Vpc	Ampi
CH1 FREQ 1,00000000 KHz	
AMPL 3.000 Vpp Phase DC Offset 0.00 Vpc	Type: PWM
PWM Duty: 50.0 % PWM Freq: 2 <u>0</u> .000000 kHz	Source: INT Shape: Sine
mHz Hz kHz	Return

4

(1) (2)

 $\bigcirc$   $\bigcirc$ 

mHz

F 1

- 5. Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the PWM frequency.
- 6. Press F1~F3 to select the frequency unit range.

Range	PWMFrequency	2mHz~20kHz
	Default	20kHz

F 3

#### Modulation Duty Cycle

Duty function is used to set the duty cycle as percentage (%).

Panel Operation	1. Press	the MOD key.	MOD
	2. Press	F6 (PWM).	PWM F6
	3. Press	F2 (Duty).	Duty F 2
	4. The P	MW Duty parameter wi	ll become

highlighted in the parameter window.

	AMPL 3.000 Vpp Phase DC Offset 0.00 Vpc	Hz Type: PWM Source: INT Shape: Sine
	<ul><li>5. Use the selector keys a scroll wheel or number to enter the duty cycle</li></ul>	r pad 🛛 🕁 🕤 🕤 🖉
	6. Press F1(%) to select percentage units.	% <b>F1</b>
Range	Duty Cycle	0%~100%
	Default	50%
Note	Pulse waveforms can be mo source using the external so an external source, the puls	ource function. When using

± 5V MOD INPUT terminal.

#### **PWM Source**

The MFG-2000 accepts internal and external PWM sources. Internal is the default source for PWM sources





# SUM modulation

SUM modulation adds the modulating waveform to the carrier waveform. The amplitude of the modulating waveform is set as a percentage of the carrier amplitude.

Only one mode of modulation can be enabled at any one time for the selected channel. If SUM is enabled, any other modulation mode will be disabled. Likewise, burst and sweep modes cannot be used with SUM modulation and will be disabled when SUM is enabled.



#### Selecting SUM modulation

For SUM modulation, the modulated waveform amplitude and offset is determined by the carrier wave.



#### SUM Carrier Waveform

Background	The SUM carrier wavefor default.	rm is a sinewave by
Panel Operation	1. Press the Waveform k	waveform
	2. Press F1~F5 to select t carrier waveform.	the Sine ~ Noise F 5
Range	Carrier Waveform	Sine, square, pulse, ramp and noise wave.

#### SUM Carrier Frequency

The maximum carrier frequency depends on the selected carrier waveform. The default carrier frequency is 1kHz.

Panel Operation	1.	Press the FREQ/Rate key to select the carrier frequency.		(FREQ/Rate	
	2.	The FREQ parameter in the parameter wind		ome highligl	nted
	3.	Use the arrow keys ar wheel or number pad the frequency.		(4) (5) (6) [♥] (1) (2) (3)	T T
	4.	Press F2 ~ F6 to select frequency units.	the	F 2	MHz
Range		Carrier Waveform	Carrier l	Frequency	
		Sine wave	1µHz~6	60MH (max)	
		Square wave	1µHz∼2	25MHz(max)	

Pulse wave	1µHz~25MHz(max)
Ramp wave	1µHz~1MHz
Default frequency	1 kHz

#### SUM Waveform

The function generator can accept internal and external sources. The MFG-2000 includes sine, square, pulse, UpRamp and DnRamp as internal sources. The default waveform is sine.

Panel Operation	1.	Press the MOD key.	MOD	
	2.	Press F5 (SUM).		SUM F 5
	3.	Press F4 (Shape).		Shape F 4
	4.	Press F1~F5 to select t source waveform.	he	Sine     DnRamp       F1     F5
	5.	Press Return to return previous menu.	to the	Return
Range		Square wave	50% Dı	ıty cycle
		Up ramp	100% S	ymmetry
		Triangle	50% Sy	mmetry
		Down ramp	0% Syn	nmetry
		CH2         FREQ         1.000000000           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase           DC Offset         0.00         Vpo         Vpo           CH3         FREQ         1.000000000         AMPL         3.000         Vpp           DC Offset         0.00         Vpo         Vpo         Vpo         Vpo           SUM Ampl:         50.00 %         SUM Freq:         100.000 Hz         Vpo         Vpo		Type: SUM Source: INT Shape: Sine
		Sine Square Triangle	UpRamp	DnRamp Return

#### Modulating Waveform Frequency

The frequency of the modulating waveform (SUM Frequency) can be set from 2mHz to 20kHz. The function generator accepts internal and external SUM sources.



	rneq	1.00000000	KIIZ	
AMPL	3.000 ∀	/PP Phase	0.0 °	
DC Offset	0.00 V	DC		Ampi
				DCoffse
				1/FREQ► ↓
CH1	FREQ	1.000000000	kHz	AAAA.
AMPL	3.000 V	/pp		- AVVVAAAAA
DC Offset	0.00 V	DG		<u> </u>
				Type: SUM
				Source: INT
		%		
SUM Ampl SUM Freq:				Shape: Sine

5. Use the arrow keys and scroll ( wheel or number pad to enter ( the SUM frequency. (

) (3) (9) (4) (5) (6)	$\bigcirc$

6. Press F1~F3 to select the<br/>frequency units.Imit2<br/>F1KH2<br/>F3RangeModulating range2mHz~20kHz<br/>Default frequency100Hz

#### SUM Amplitude

The SUM depth is the offset (in percent relative to the carrier) of the signal that is added to the carrier.

Panel Operation	1.	Press the MOD key.		MOD
	2.	Press F5 (SUM).		SUM F 5
	3.	Press F5 (SUM Ampl)		SUM Ampl F2
	4.	SUM Depth will be hi parameter window.	ghlighte	ed in the
		CE12         FREQ         1.000000000           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase           DC Offset         0.00         Vec         Vec	kHz 0.0 °	Ampl → DCoffset ↓ 1/FREQ → ↓ ↓
		CH1         FREQ         1.000000000           AMPL         3.000         Vpp           DC Offset         0.00         Voc	kHz	AAAAAAAAAA Type: SUM
		SUM Ampl:         50.00 %           SUM Freq:         100.000         Hz           %		Source: INT Shape: Sine Return
	5.	Use the arrow keys ar wheel or number pad the SUM depth.		II N
	6.	Press F1 to select the percentage unit.		% F1
Range		Sum depth	0~100%	6
		Default depth	50%	

#### Select the SUM Source

The signal generator can accept internal or external sources for the SUM modulation.





# Frequency Sweep

The function generator can perform a sweep for sine, square or ramp waveforms, but not noise, and pulse. When Sweep mode is enabled, Burst or any other modulation modes will be disabled.

In Sweep mode the function generator will sweep from a start frequency to a stop frequency over a number of designated steps. The step spacing of the sweep can be linear or logarithmic. The function generator can also sweep up or sweep down in frequency. If manual or external sources are used, the function generator can be used to output a single sweep.



## Selecting Sweep Mode

The Sweep button is used to output a sweep. If no settings have been configured, the default settings for output amplitude, offset and frequency are used.

Sweep

## Setting Start and Stop Frequency

The start and stop frequencies define the upper and lower sweep limits. The function generator will sweep from the start through to the stop frequency and cycle back to the start frequency. The sweep is phase continuous over the full sweep range ( $1\mu$ Hz-max Frequency).

## G≝INSTEK



## G≝INSTEK

Range	Sweep Range	
	Sine wave	1µHz~320MH(max)
	Square wave	1µHz~25MHz(max)
	Pulse wave	1µHz~25MHz(max)
	Ramp wave	1µHz~1MHz
	Start - Default	100Hz
	Stop - Default	1kHz



To sweep from low to high frequencies, set the start frequency less than the stop frequency.

To sweep from high to low frequencies, set the start frequency greater than the stop frequency.

When Marker is off, the sync signal is a square wave with a 50% duty cycle. When the sweep starts, the sync signal will be at a TTL low and will transition to a TTL high level at the center frequency. The SYNC signal frequency is equal to the specified sweep time.

When marker is on, the SYNC signal is at a TTL high level at the start of the sweep and drops to a TTL low level at the marker frequency.

The SYNC signal is output from the TRIG output terminal.

#### Center Frequency and Span

A center frequency and span can be set to determine the upper and lower sweep limits (start/stop).



4. The Span or Center parameters will become hightlighted in the waveform display area.



Sine wave	1µHz~320MH(max)
Square wave	1µHz~25MHz(max)
Pulse wave	1µHz~25MHz(max)
Ramp wave	1µHz~1MHz
Default center	550Hz
Default span	900Hz



To sweep from low to high frequencies, set a positive span. To sweep from high to low frequencies, set a negative span.

When Marker is off, the sync signal is a square wave with a 50% duty cycle. When the sweep starts, the sync signal will be at a TTL low and will transition to a TTL high level at the center frequency. The SYNC signal frequency is equal to the specified sweep time.

When Marker is on, the SYNC signal is at a TTL high level that drops to a TTL low level at the marker frequency.

The SYNC signal is output from the TRIG output terminal.

#### Sweep Mode

Sweep mode is used to select between linear or logarithmic sweeping. Linear sweeping is the default setting.



Clif2         FREQ         1.0000000000         kHz           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase         0.0 °           DC Offset         0.000         Voc	Ampl
CH1         Sweep Time:         1.000         SEC           AMPL         3.000         Vpp	MAAAAA
Center:         550.000000         Hz           Span:         900.000000         Hz           Marker:          Hz	Type: Sweep Linear Source: INT Trigger Out: Rise
Linear Log	Return

#### Sweep Time

The sweep time is used to determine how long it takes to perform a sweep from the start to stop frequencies. The function generator automatically determines the number of discrete frequencies used in the scan depending on the length of the scan.



0.000 Vec

900.000000

SEC

550.000000 Hz

Hz

DC Offset

Center:

Marker: mSEC

Span:

Return

Type: Sweep Linear

Trigger Out: Rise

Source: INT

· · ·	4. Use the selector keys scroll wheel or numb to enter the Sweep tir	er pad 🛛 4 5 6 💭
	5. Press F1~F2 to select unit.	the time msec ~ sec F1 F2
Range	Sweep time	1ms ~ 500s
	Default time	ls

#### Marker Frequency

The marker frequency is the frequency at which the marker signal goes low (The marker signal is high at the start of each sweep). The marker signal is output from the TRIG output terminal on the rear panel. The default is 550 Hz.

Panel Operation	1.	Press the SWEEP key.	Sweep
	2.	Press F6 (More).	More F 6
	3.	Press F3 (Marker)	Marker <b>F 3</b>
	4.	Press F2 (ON/OFF) to toggle the marker on or off.	ON/OFF F2
	5.	Press F1 (Freq) to select the marker frequency.	Freq F1

6. The Marker parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.

	AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase           DC Offset         0.000         Vee         Image: Child Stress Stre	D SEC	
	7. Use the arrow keys wheel or number pa the frequency.		
	8. Press F1~F5 to selec frequency unit.	et the F1 ~ Hz	
Range	Frequency		
	Sine wave	1µHz~320MH(max)	
	Square wave	1µHz~25MHz(max)	
	Pulse wave	1µHz~25MHz(max)	
	Ramp wave	1µHz~1MHz	
	Default	550Hz	
Note	The marker frequency must be set to a value between the start and stop frequencies. If no value is set, the marker frequency is set to the average of the start and stop frequencies.		
	Marker mode will override SYNC mode settings when		

sweep mode is active.

## Sweep Trigger Source

In sweep mode the function generator will sweep each time a trigger signal is received. After a sweep output has completed, the function generator outputs the start frequency and waits for a trigger signal before completing the sweep. The default trigger source is internal.

Panel Operation	1. Press the SWEEP key.	Sweep
	2. Press F1 (Source).	Source F1
	3. To select the trigger source, press F1 (Internal), F2 (External) or F3 (Manual).	NT ~ Manual F1 F3
	4. Press Return to return to the previous menu.	Return
Note Using the Internal source will produce a sweep using the sweep time settings.		
	With an external source, a sweep is output eac trigger pulse (TTL) is received from the TRIG i terminal on the rear panel.	
	The trigger period must be equal to sweep time plus 1ms.	or greater than the
	5. If manual is selected, press F1 (Trigger) to manually start each sweep.	Trigger F1

## G≝INSTEK

#### MODULATION

GR2 FREQ 1.000000000 kHz AMPL 3.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 * DC Offset 0.000 Vec	Ampl DCoffset
CH1 Sweep Time: 1.000 SEC	$  - 1/FREQ -   \downarrow$
AMPL 3.000 Vpp DC Offset 0.000 Vpg	THAMAN
Center:         550.000000         Hz           Span:         900.000000         Hz	Type: Sweep Linear Source: INT
Marker: 550.00000 Hz	Trigger Out: OFF
INT EXT Manual	Return

## Burst Mode

The function generator can create a waveform burst with a designated number of cycles. Burst mode supports sine, square ,triangle and ramp waveforms.



## Selecting Burst Mode

When burst mode is selected, any modulation or sweep modes will be automatically disabled. If no settings have been configured, the default settings for output amplitude, offset and frequency are used.

Burst

## Burst Modes

Burst mode can be configured using Triggered (N Cycle mode) or Gated mode. Using N Cycle/Triggered mode, each time the function generator receives a trigger, the function generator will output a specified number of waveform cycles (burst). After the burst, the function generator will wait for the next trigger before outputting another burst. N Cycle is the default Burst mode. Triggered mode can use internal or external triggers.

The alternative to using a specified number of cycles, Gated mode uses the external trigger to turn on or off the output. When the Trigger INPUT signal is high, waveforms are continuously output. When the Trigger INPUT signal goes low, the waveforms will stop being output after the last waveform completes its period. The
## G≝INSTEK

voltage level of the output will remain equal to the starting phase of the burst waveforms, ready for the signal to go high again.

Burst Mode	Burst Count	Burst Period	Phase	Trigger Source
Triggered (Int)	Available	Available	Available	Immediate
Triggered (Ext)	Available	Not used	Available	EXT, Bus
Gated pulse (Ext)	Not used	Not used	Available	Unused

In Gated mode, burst count, burst cycle and trigger source are ignored. If a trigger is input, then the trigger will be ignored and will not generate any errors.



#### **Burst Frequency**

In the N Cycle and Gated modes, the waveform frequency sets the repetition rate of the burst waveforms. In N-Cycle mode, the burst is output at the waveform frequency for the number of cycles set. In Gated mode the waveform frequency is output while the trigger is high. Burst mode supports sine, square, triangle or ramp waveforms.

Panel Operation 1. Press the FREQ/Rate key.



- 2. The FREQ parameter will become highlighted in the parameter window.
- 3. Use the arrow keys and scroll (7) (8) (9) wheel or number pad to enter (4) (5) (6) the frequency.
  (1) (2) (3) (7) (7)

	<ol> <li>Press F2~F6 to select frequency unit.</li> </ol>	the F2 F6
Range	Frequency- Sine	1uHz~60MHz(max)
	Frequency– Square	1uHz~25MHz(max)
	Freqency – Ramp	1uHz~1MHz
	Default	1kHz
Note	Waveform frequency and burst period are not the same. The burst period is the time between the bursts in N-Cycle mode.	

## Burst Cycle/Burst Count

The burst cycle (burst count) is used to define the number of cycles that are output for a burst waveform. Burst cycle is only used with N-cycle mode (internal, external or manual source). The default burst cycle is 1.



4. The Cycles parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform Display area.



	wheel or num	Use the arrow keys and scroll 7 8 9 wheel or number pad to enter 4 5 6 the number of cycles. 1 2 3 0 • •	
	6. Press F5 to se unit.	lect the Cyc	Cyc F 5
Range	Cycles	1~1,000	),000
Note	Burst cycles are continuously output when the interr trigger is selected. The burst period determines the rate of bursts and the time between bursts. Burst cycle must be less than the product of the burs period and wave frequency.		l determines the bursts.
	Burst Cycle < (Bur	Burst Cycle < (Burst Period x Wave Frequency) If the burst cycle exceeds the above conditions, the burst period will be automatically increased to satisfy the above conditions.	
	burst period will b		
	If gated burst mode is selected, burst cycle is ig Though, if the burst cycle is changed remotely w in gated mode, the new burst cycle is remember when used next.		d remotely whilst

## Infinite Burst Count

Panel Operation	1. Press the Burst key.	Burst
	2. Press F1 (N Cycle).	N Cycle <b>F</b> 1
	3. Press F2 (Infinite).	Infinite F 2
Note	Infinite burst is only available when triggering.	using manual

		0000000 kH Phase 0	lz .0 °	$\uparrow \frown \frown$	
DC Offset	0.00 Vec			Ampl 4	
				<b>∢</b> —1/FRE	DCoffset Q−−►  ↓
CH1 FF	EQ 1.00	0000000 kH	Iz	$\wedge$ /	}
AMPL DC Offset	3.000 VPP 0.00 Vpc		.0 °	-	$\nabla$
Cycles: Infin	ite			Type: N Cy	cle
Delay:	0.00 uSEC			Source: Manua	
Period:					
Cycles	Infinite	Phase	Period	TRIG setup	Return

#### **Burst Period**

The burst period is used to determine the time between the start of one burst and the start of the next burst. It is only used for internally triggered bursts.

Panel Operation	1. Press the Burst key.	Burst
	2. Press F1 (N Cycle).	N Cycle F1
	3. Press F4 (Period).	Period F 4
	4 The Devie 1 means to	

4. The Period parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform Display area.

			).0 °	Ampi	DCoffset
				<b>4</b> 1/FB	EQ
CH1 FR	EQ 1.00		lz	Λ	Λ
AMPL			1.0 °	· \ }	{ \
DC Offset	0.00 Vec			V	V
Cycles:	1 Cyc			Type: N C	ycle
Delay:	0.00 uSEC			Source: INT	
Period:	1 <u>0</u> .000 mSEC				
uSEC	mSEC	SEC			Return

	5. Use the arrow keys ar wheel or number pad period time.		
	6. Press F1~F3 to choose period time unit.	e the usec ~ sec F1 F3	
Range	Period time	1ms~500s	
	Default	10ms	
Note	Burst period is only applicable for internal triggers. Burst period settings are ignored when using gated burst mode or for external and manual triggers.		
	The burst period must be large enough to satisfied the condition below:		
	Burst Period>Burst Count/	Wave frequency + 200ns.	

#### **Burst Phase**

Burst Phase defines the starting phase of the burst waveform. The default is  $0^{\circ}$ .



	CH2         FREQ         1.00000000         kHz           AMPL         3.000         Vp         Phase         0.0 °           DC Offset         0.00         Voc         Voc           CH1         FREQ         1.000000000         kHz           AMPL         3.000         Vp         Phase         0.0 °           DC Offset         0.00         Voc         Cycles:         1 Cyc           Delay:         0.00         uSEC         Period:         10.000 mSEC	Ampl DCoffset T/FREO Type: N Cycle Source: INT ar Degree Return
	5. Use the arrow keys and scruwheel or number pad to en the phase.	(( ))
	6. Press F5 (Degreee) to select the phase unit.	Degree F 5
Range	Phase	-360°~+360°
	Default	0°
Note	When using sine, square, triangle 0° is the point where the wavefor	
	0° is the starting point of a wave or Triangle, Ramp waveforms, 0° (assuming there is no DC offset)	is at 0 volts
	Burst Phase is used for both N c modes. In gated burst mode, wh signal goes low the output is sto waveform is finished. The voltag remain equal to the voltage at th	en the Trigger INPUT pped after the current e output level will

phase.

## **Burst Trigger Source**

Each time the function generator receives a trigger in triggered burst (N-Cycle) mode, a waveform burst is output. The number of waveforms in each burst is designated by the burst cycle (burst count). When a burst has completed, the function generator waits for the next trigger. Internal source is the default triggered burst (Ncycle) mode on power up.



Note	When the internal trigger source is chosen, the burst is output continuously at a rate defined by the burst period setting. The interval between bursts is defined by the burst period.		
	When the external trigger is selected the function generator will receive a trigger signal (TTL) from the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel. Each time the trigger is received, a burst is output (with the defined number of cycles). If a trigger signal is received during a burst, it is ignored.		
	When using the manual or external trigger only the burst phase and burst cycle/count are applicable, the burst period is not used.		
	A time delay can be inserted after each trigger, before the start of a burst.		
Burst Delay			
Panel Operation	1. Press the Burst key.	Burst	
	2. Press F1 (N Cycle).	N Cycle F1	
	3. Press F5 (TRIG setup).	TRIG setup	
	4. Press F4 (Delay).	Delay F 4	

5. The Delay parameter will become highlighted in the Waveform Display area.

	CH2         FREQ         1.000000000           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase           DC Offset         0.00         Vpc	kHz 0.0 ° ↓ DCoffset ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
	CH1         FREQ         1.00000000           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase           DC offset         0.00         Voe         Cycles:         1 Cyc           Delay:         0.00         uSEC         Period:         10.000         mSEC	kHz       0.0 °       Type:       N Cycle       Source:
	nSEC uSEC mSEC	SEC Return
6.	Use the selector keys scroll wheel or numbe to enter period time.	
7.	Press F1~F4 to choose delay time unit.	e the $F1$ $\sim$ $F4$
Range	Delay time	0ns~100s
	Default	Os

#### Burst Trigger Output

The Trig Out terminal on the rear panel can be used for burst or sweep modes to output a rising edge TTL compatible trigger signal. By default the trigger signal is rising edge. The trigger signal is output at the start of each burst.



	<ol> <li>Press F3 (ON/OFF) to toggle Trigger out ON/OFF.</li> </ol>	ON/OFF F3
	6. Select F1 (Rise) or F2 (Fall) edge trigger.	Rise   Fall     F1   F2
Note	When the internal or external trigger is selected, trigger output signal will be at either a TTL low/h level and will toggle when the specifed number o waveform cycles completed.	
	When the manual trigger is selected output turns on at the trigger soft	00
	When the manual trigger is selected generator automatically disables t When using a manual trigger, the	he trigger output.

outputs a pulse wave (>1us) from the Trig Out

terminal.

# SECONDARY SYSTEM FUNCTION SETTINGS

The secondary system functions are used to store and recall settings, view help files, view the software version, update the firmware, set the buzzer.

Save and Recall	192
Selecting the Remote Interface	195
LAN Interface	
LAN Host Name	196
USB Interface	198
System and Settings	199
Viewing and Updating the Firmware	199
Language Selection	200
Setting the Buzzer Sound	200
Display Brightness	201
Frequency Counter	202
Screen Capture	203

# Save and Recall

The MFG-2000 has non-volatile memory to store instrument state and ARB data. There are 10 memory files numbered 0~9. Each memory file can either store arbitrary waveform data (ARB), settings or both. When data (ARB or Setting data) is stored in a memory file, the data will be shown in red. If a file has no data, it will be shown in blue.

Save/Recall	ARB	
Properties	• Rate	Display vertical
	• Frequency	Output Start
	• Length	Output length
	Display horizontal	
	Setting	
	• Functions	• AM
	Waveform	• Source
	• Frequency	• Shape
	Pulse Width	• Depth
	Edge time	AM frequency
	Square wave Duty	• ASK
	Ramp Symmetry	Source
	Amplitude	• Rate
	Amplitude unit	ASK amplitude
	• Offset	• FM
	Modulation type	Source
	Beep setting	• Shape
	Impedance	<ul> <li>Deviation</li> </ul>
	Main output	FM frequency
	• Sweep	• FSK
	• Source	Source
	• Type	• Rate

**G**^w**INSTEK** 

#### SECONDARY SYSTEM FUNCTION SETTINGS

- Marker
- Time
- Start frequency
- Stop frequency
- Center frequency
- Span frequency
- Marker frequency PSK
- Burst Type
  - Source
  - Trigger out
  - Type
  - Cycles
  - Phase
  - Period
  - Delay

- Hop frequency
- PM
  - Source
  - Shape
  - Phase
  - PM Frequency
  - - Source
    - Rate
    - PSK phase
- SUM
  - Source
  - Shape
  - SUM amplitude
  - SUM Frequency

UTIL

Memory

F 1

Panel Operation 1. Press the UTIL key.

2. Press F1 (Memory).



	<ol> <li>Choose a file op Press F1 to stor F2 to recall a fil to delete a file.</li> <li>Use the scroll w a memory file.</li> </ol>	e a file, press e, or press F3
	5. Use the scroll w	wheel to choose the data type.
Range	Memory file	Memory0 ~ Memory9
	Data type	ARB, Setting, ARB+Setting
	Path: Memory0:       ARB         Memory0:       ARB         Memory1:       ARB         Memory2:       ARB         Memory3:       ARB         Memory4:       ARB         Memory5:       ARB         Memory6:       ARB         Memory6:       ARB         Memory7:       ARB         Memory7:       ARB         Memory8:       ARB         Memory9:       ARB         Memory9:       ARB         Memory9:       ARB         Memory9:       ARB         Memory9:       ARB	Setting       ARB+Setting         Betting       ARB+Setting         Blue: Empty       Return
	6. Press F5 (Done) the operation.	) to confirm Done F5
Delete All	<ol> <li>To delete all the Memory0~Mer F4.</li> </ol>	
	8. Press F1 (Done) the deletion of	

# Selecting the Remote Interface

The MFG-2000 has LAN and USB interfaces for remote control. Only one remote interface can be used at any one time.

## LAN Interface

Background	sp	Then using the LAN interface, an IP must be becified (DHCP, Auto IP or manually onfigured).		
Panel Operation	1.	Press the U	UTIL key.	UTIL
	2.	Press F2 (I	interface).	Interface F 2
	3.	Press F3 (1	LAN).	LAN F3
	4.	Press F2 (0	Config).	Config F 2
	5.	IP address	ow to configure the 6. Press F1 (DHCP), P) or F3 (Manual).	DHCP     Manual       F1     F3
Range		DHCP	Use DHCP to auton the IP address of the with a DHCP server.	e unit for networks
		Auto IPUse Auto IP to autor the IP address of the directly connected to Ethernet cable.ManualManually configure to the		e unit when it is
				the IP address.
	6. If Manual was selected, set F1 (IP Addr), F2 (NetMask) and F3 (Gateway) in turn.		IP Addr     Gateway       F1     F3	

7. The IP address, net mask or gateway settings become highlighted in the parameter window.



#### LAN Host Name

Background	The following describes how to set the host name for the unit when used in the LAN interface.		
Panel Operation	1. Press the UTIL key.	UTIL	
	2. Press F2 (Interface).	Interface F 2	

3. Press F3 (LAN).	LAN F3
4. Press F2 (Config).	Config F 2
5. Press F4 (HostName) to set the host name for the unit.	HostName F 4

6. The Host Name settings become highlighted in the parameter window.



7. Use the scroll wheel to scroll through each character.

$(\mathcal{I})$	(8)	ၜ
4	5	6
1	2	3
0	$\odot$	$\overline{}$



- 8. Press F1 (Enter Char) to select a character and continue to the next character.
- 9. Press F5 (Done) to confirm the host name.



### **USB** Interface

Background	The following shows how to configure the meter for remote control via the USB interface.		
Panel Operation	1. Press the UTIL key.	UTIL	
	2. Press F2 (Interface).	Interface F2	
	3. Press F2 (USB).	USB F2	
	Interface: USB GPIB Address: 10 CH1 Load: 50 OHM CH2 Load: 50 OHM Language: English Beep: On Display: Dual Bright: 10 Power ON:Last Tracking: OFF Freq Cpl: OFF Freq Cpl Offset: Freq Cpl Ratio: Ampl Cpl: OFF	Virtual Interface: Disable LAN Boot Mode: AutolP IP Address: 169.254.206.154 NetMask: 255.255.0.0 GateWay: 0.0.0.0 MacAddress: 00.45.56.78.9A.CD HostName: MYHOST001 CH1 Reference In: Int CH2 Reference In: Int	

GPIB

USB

LAN

Return

# System and Settings

There are a number of miscellaneous settings and firmware settings that can be configured.

### Viewing and Updating the Firmware

Panel Opearon	1. Press the UTIL key.
	2. Press F3 (Cal.).
	3. Press F2 (Software).
View Version	4. Press F1 (Version) to view the Version F1 firmware version.
	The version information will be shown on screen: Instrument, Version, FPGA Version, Bootloader Version
Update Firmware	5. To update the firmware, insert a USB flash drive with a firmware file in the USB host drive. Press F2 (Upgrade).
	6. Press F1 (Select) to select the corresponding CPU file.
Note	FPGA file must be located in the USB root directory. To update, do select the the CPU file rather than the FPGA file.

## Language Selection

Background	The MFG-2000 can be operated in English or Simplified Chinese. By default, the language is set to English.		
Panel Operation	1.	Press the UTIL key.	UTIL
	2.	Press F4 (System).	System F 4
	3.	Press F2 (Language).	Language <b>F 2</b>
		Chinese is available for 22XX series. Please press F1 to select it.	
	4.	The Language parameter will highlighted.	become
	5.	Press F2 (English) to select the language. (21XX)	English F2
		Chinese is available for 22XX series. Please press F1 to select it.	
Setting the Buz	zzer	Sound	
Background	Tu	rns the beeper on or off.	
Panel Operation	1.	Press the UTIL key.	UTIL

2. Press F4 (System).

System	<b>F</b> 4

- 3. Press F4 (Beep) to toggle the buzzer sound on or off.
- 4. The Beep parameter will become highlighted.

Веер

F 4

## **Display Brightness**

Background		ne brightness of the display car ility-system menu.	n be set from the
Panel Operation	1.	Press the UTIL key.	UTIL
	2.	Press F4 (System).	System F 4
	3.	Press F5 (DisLight)(for 21XX) Press F5 (More) and then press F2 (DisLight)(For 22XX	
	4.	Press F2 (Brightness).	Brightness <b>F2</b>
		Use the scroll wheel to set the brightness of the display.	
Range		Brightness Low ,m	nid,high
	5.	Press F1 (Enter) to finish setting the brightness.	Enter F1

UTIL

Gate Time

Counter

1 Sec

#### **Frequency Counter**

Example: Turn on the frequency counter. Gate time: 1 second.

Output: N/A 1. Press UTIL, F6 (Counter).

Input:



- 2. Press F2 (Gate Time), and press F3 (1 Sec) to choose a gate time of 1 second.
- 3. Connect the signal of interest to the Frequency counter input on the rear panel.
- 4. Input a 1kHz square wave signal into the Counter input on the rear panel. Set the gate time to 1S.

## Screen Capture

Background	The function generator is able to capture screenshots and save them to a USB flash drive.		
Connection	I. Insert a USB port on the re	key into the USB ear panel.	
Panel Operation	2. Press the UT	IL key.	UTIL
	3. Press F4 (Sys	tem).	System F 4
	4. Press F1 (Hai	dcopy).	Hardcopy <b>F1</b>
	through the c shots. A scree	l wheel to scroll lifferent screen en shot is h time a function	
		veform, ARB, M, FSK, PM), UTIL	
	shot. The util reappear afte	m is selected, we the screen ity menu will r 2 seconds. This t the screen shot	F1

# **CHANNEL SETTINGS**

The channel settings chapter shows how to set the output impedance, output phase and DSO connection settings.

Output Impedance	205
Selecting the Output Phase	
Synchronizing the Phase	
DSO Link (For MFG-22XX only)	207

#### **Output Impedance**

Background	The MFG-2000 has selectable output impedances:
	50 $\Omega$ or high impedance. The default output
	impedance is 50 $\Omega$ . The output impedances are to
	be used as a reference only. If the actual load
	impedance is different to that specified, then the
	actual amplitude and offset will vary accordingly.

Panel Operation 1. Press the CH1/CH2 key.



Load

F 1

Note

The load function can only be used if the ARB, MOD, SWEEP or BURST functions are not active.

2. Press F1 (Load).



3. Select F1 (50 OHM) or F2(High Z) to select the output impedance.



### Selecting the Output Phase

- Panel operation 1. Press the CH1/CH2 key.
  - 2. Press F5 (Phase).



3. The Phase parameter in the parameter window will become hightlighed.

Clizz         FREQ         1.000000000         KHz           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase         0.0 °           DC Offset         0.000         Vee	Ampl DCoffset
CIM CIM	
CH1 FREQ 1.00000000 kHz AMPL 3.000 Vpp Phase 0.0 °	$\uparrow$
DC Offset 0.000 Vpc	Ampl
0 Phase Sync Int	Degree Return

4. Use the arrow keys and scroll (7) (8) (9) wheel or number pad to enter (4) (5) (6) the output phase.



F 5

Degree

5. Press F5 (Degree).



# Synchronizing the Phase

Background	Synchronizes both the outputs or	n the MFG-2000.
Panel Operation	1. Press the CH1/CH2 key.	CH1/CH2
	2. Press F5 (Phase).	Phase F 5
	3. Press F2 (S_Phase) to synchronize the phase of the channels.	S_Phase F2
DSO Link (For	MFG-22XX only)	
Background	DSO Link enables the MFG-2000 data from a GDS-1000/2000/ 300 DSO.(support Record Length ma	0 Series
	<ol> <li>Connect the MFG-2000 USB host port to the GDS-</li> </ol>	

		1000/2000/ 3000's USB B device port.	÷÷
Panel Operation	2.	Press the CH1/CH2 key.	CH1/CH2
	3.	Press F6 (DSO Link).	DSO Link F 6

4. Press F1 (Search).

F 1

Search

5. To select a DSO channel, Press F2 (CH1), F3 (CH2), F4 (CH3) or F5 (CH4). The acquired data can then be displayed.



# DUAL CHANNEL OPERATION

The dual channel section details how to operate the unit in dual channel mode (MFG-2000 Series) and how to set any channel-specific settings.

Frequency Coupling (For MFG-22XX only)	210
Amplitude Coupling (For MFG-22XX only)	212
Channel Tracking (For MFG-22XX only)	213
Sync Int (For MFG-22XX only)	214

## Frequency Coupling (For MFG-22XX only)

Background	ur se	requency coupling sets the frequency of the nselected channel as a frequency offset from the elected channel or as a ratio of the frequency of he selected channel.	
Panel Operation	1.	Press the UTIL key.	UTIL
	2.	Press F5 (Dual Ch).	Dual Ch F 5
	3.	Press F1 (Freq Cpl).	Freq Cpl F1
	4.	To set the unselected channel's frequency as an offset from the selected channel's frequency, press F2 (Offset).	Offset F2
		Use the selector keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the frequency offset.	
		Press F2~F6 to select the offset frequency units.	UHz ~ MHz F2 F6
	5.	To set the unselected channel's frequency as a ratio of the selected channel's frequency, press F3 (Ratio).	Ratio F3

	Use the selector scroll wheel or to enter the rati	number pad (4) (5) (6)
	Press F5 (Enter	) to confirm. <b>Enter F5</b>
	<ol> <li>Alternatively, pr to disable freque coupling.</li> </ol>	
	Interface: USB CH1 Load: 50 OHM CH2 Load: 50 OHM Pulse Load: 50 OHM R F Load: 50 OHM Language: English Beep: On Sync Output: CH1 DisLight: Mid Power ON: Last Freq Cpl: OFF Freq Cpl OFF Freq Cpl Ratio: 1.000 Ampl Cpl: OFF	Tracking: OFF Virtual Interface: Disable LAN Boot Mode: AutoIP IP Address: 169.254.206.154 NetMask: 255.255.0.0 GateWay: 0.0.0.0 MacAddress: 00.45.56.78.9A-CD HostName: MYHOST001 0 uHz
Range	Offset Range	eturn -60MHz ~ 60MHz (max)
	Offset Resolution	1uHz. Unselected channel's frequency = selected channel's frequency + offset. Selected channel's frequency is fixed.
	Ratio Range	1000.000 ~ 0.001
	Ratio Resolution	0.001. Ratio = Unselected channel's frequency/selected channel's frequency. Selected channel's frequency is fixed.

## Amplitude Coupling (For MFG-22XX only)

Background	Amplitude coupling couples the amplitude of one channel to the other channel. When the amplitude settings for one channel are changed, those same settings are automatically reflected in the other channel.	
Panel Operation	1. Press the UTIL key.	
	2. Press F5 (Dual Ch).	
	3. Press F2 (Ampl Cpl).	
	4. Press F1 to turn amplitude coupling ON or F2 to turn amplitude coupling OFF.	
	Interface:USBTracking:OFFCH1 Load:50 OHMVirtual Interface:DisableCH2 Load:50 OHMLAN Boot Mode:AutolPPulse Load:50 OHMIP Address:169.254.206.154RF Load:50 OHMIP Address:169.254.206.154Language:EnglishGateWay:0.0.0Beep:OnMacAddress:SyncOutput:CH100.45.56-78-9A-CDDisLight:MidHostName:Power ON:LastMYHOST001Freq Cpl:OFFFreq Cpl Offset:Freq Cpl Ratio:1.000Ampl Cpt:ONOFFReturn	

Tracking

OFF

F 1 ſ

F 3

Inverted

F 3

### Channel Tracking (For MFG-22XX only)

Background	Channel tracking will set the waveform output of one channel to be the same as the other channel. When the settings of one channel are changed, those changes are tracked on the other channel. This function also has the ability to perform inverted tracking, where the output on one channel is inverted in relation to the other channel.	
Panel Operation	1. Press the UTIL key.	UTIL
	2. Press F5 (Dual Ch).	Dual Ch F 5

- 3. Press F3 (Tracking).
- 4. To select the tracking function, press F1 (OFF), F2 (ON) or F3 (Inverted).

Interface: USB	Tracking: OFF
CH1 Load: 50 OHM	Virtual Interface: Disable
CH2 Load: 50 OHM	LAN Boot Mode: AutolP
Pulse Load: 50 OHM	IP Address: 169.254.206.154
RF Load: 50 OHM	NetMask: 255.255.0.0
Language: English	GateWay: 0.0.0.0
Beep: On	MacAddress:
Sync Output: CH1	00-45-56-78-9A-CD
DisLight: Mid	HostName:
Power ON: Last	MYHOST001
Freq Cpl: OFF	
Freq Cpl Offset:	0 uHz
Freq Cpl Ratio: 1.000	
Ampl Cpl: OFF	
OFF ON Inv	/erted Return
	Return

## Sync Int (For MFG-22XX only)

Background	Synchronizes the phase of both channels and sets the phase to $0^{\circ}$ .		
Panel Operation	1. Press the UTIL key.	UTIL	
	2. Press F5 (Dual Ch).	Dual Ch F 5	
	3. Press F4 (Sync Int).	Sync Int F 4	
	Interface: USB CH1 Load: 50 OHM CH2 Load: 50 OHM Pulse Load: 50 OHM RF Load: 50 OHM Language: English Beep: On Sync Output: CH1 DisLight: Mid Power ON: Last Freq Cpl OFF Freq Cpl OFF Freq Cpl Ampl Cpl Trac	Tracking: OFF Virtual Interface: Disable LAN Boot Mode: AutoIP IP Address: 169.254.206.154 NetMask: 255.255.0.0 GateWay: 0.0.0.0 MacAddress: 00.45-66-78-9A-CD HostName: MYHOST001 0 uHz king Sync Int Return	

# **ARBITRARY WAVEFORMS**

The MFG-2000 can create user-defined arbitrary waveforms with a sample rate of 200MHz. Each waveform can include up to 16k of data points with a vertical range of  $\pm 8192(16384)$ .

Inserting Built-In Waveforms	216
Create an AbsAtan Waveform	
Display an Arbitrary Waveform	218
Set the Horizontal Display Range	
Set the Vertical Display Properties	
Page Navigation (Back Page)	
Page Navigation (Next Page)	
Display	
Editing an Arbitrary Wavefrom	
Adding a Point to an Arbitrary Waveform	
Adding a Line to an Arbitrary Waveform	
Copy a Waveform	
Clear the Waveform	230
ARB Protection	232
Ouput an Arbitrary Waveform	235
Ouput Arbitrary Waveform	
Saving/Recalling an Arbitrary Waveform	237
Saving a Waveform to Internal Memory	
Saving a Waveform to USB Memory	
Load a Waveform from Internal Memory	
Load a Waveform from USB	

# Inserting Built-In Waveforms

The MFG-2000 includes 66 common waveforms, such as comon, math waveforms, windowing functions and engineering waveforms.

# Create an AbsAtan Waveform



7. The Start parameter will become highlighted.

Start: Length:	0 8192	Scale:	8191		
			lear	Enter	Return

F 2

Enter

Return

- 8. Use the arrow keys and scroll (7) (3) (3) wheel or number pad to enter (4) (5) (6) the output phase.
- 9. Press F2 (Enter) to confirm the Start point.
- 10. Press Return to return to the previous menu.
## **G**^WINSTEK

Done

Return

11. Repeat steps 4~8 for completing setting of Length ( (F2) and Scale (F3).



F 5

- 12. Press F5 (Done) to complete the operation
- 13. Press Return to return to the previous menu.

Below an Absatan wave created at start:0, Length: 1000, Scale: 8191



## Display an Arbitrary Waveform

#### Set the Horizontal Display Range

The horizontal window bounds can be set in one of two ways: Using a start point and length, or a center point and length.



	9. Press Return to return to the <b>Return</b> previous menu.
Setting the Length	10. Repeat steps 4~9 for Length [F2] (F2).
Using a Center Point	11. Repeat steps 4~9 for Center (F3).
Zoom in	12. To zoom into the arbitrary waveform, press F4 (Zoom In). The Zoom In function will reduce the length by half each time the function is used. The minimum allowable length is 3.
Zoom out	<ul> <li>13. To zoom out from the center point of the waveform, press F5 (Zoom out). The Zoom out function will increase the length by 2. The maximum allowable length is 16384.</li> <li>Below, an arbitrary waveform has a start of 0, length of 500 and is centered at 250.</li> </ul>
	CH2         FREQ         19.531250000000         Hz           CH1         AMPL         3.000         Vpp           DC         Offset         0.000         Ver           RATE         20.00000000         kHz         KHz           Start         O         Length         500         Center:         20           Start         Length         Center:         Zoom out         Return

#### Set the Vertical Display Properties

Like the horizontal properties, the vertical display properties of the waveform display can be created in two ways: Setting high and low values, or setting the center point.



#### G≝INSTEK

Setting the High Point	10. Repeat steps 4~9 for High (F2).	High F2
Setting the Center Point	<ol> <li>Repeat steps 4~9 for Center (F3).</li> </ol>	Center F3
Zoom	12. To zoom in from the center of the arbitrary waveform, press F4 (Zoom in). The Zoom in function will reduce the length by half each time the function is used. The minimum allowable vertical low is -2, and the minimum vertical high is 2.	Zoom in F4
	13. To zoom out of the waveform, press F5 (Zoom out). The Zoom out function will increase the length by 2. The Vertical low maximum can be set to -8191 and the vertical high maximum can be set to +8191.	Zoom out F5

Below, the AbsAtan wave is with a vertical low of - 8191, a vertical high 8191 and a center of 0.

CH2	FREQ 19.5312	50000000	Hz		
CH1	AMPL 3.000	Vpp			
DC Offse	et 0.000 Voc				
RATE	20.000	000000	kHz		
8191 -8191			$\bigvee$		
	1 rizon From: rtical low:	0 Length -8191 high:	:: 1000 8191	Center: Center:	999 500 0
Start	Length	Center	Zoom in	Zoom out	Return

## Page Navigation (Back Page)

Background	When viewing the waveform, the display window can be moved forward and backward using the Next/Back Page functions.
Panel Operation	1. Press the ARB key.
	2. Press F1 (Display).
	3. Press F4 (Back Page) to move the display window one view length backward.
	Horizontal From* = Horizontal From - Length Center*= Center - Length *Length is not less than 2
	Below, shows the display after Back Page has been pressed.
	Horizon From: 200 → 0 Length: 500 Center:450→ 250
	City         FREQ 19.531250000000         Hz           Citt         AMPL 3.000 Vpp
	499 Horizon From: 0 Length: 500 Center: 250 Vertical low: -8191 high: 8191 Center: 0
	Start Length Center Zoom in Zoom out Return

## Page Navigation (Next Page)

Background	When viewing the waveform, the display window can be moved forward and backward using the Next/Back Page functions.
Panel Operation	1. Press the ARB key.
	2. Press F1 (Display).
	3. Press F3 (Next Page) to move <b>Next Page F3</b> the display window one view length forward.
	Horizon From*=Horizon From + Length Center=Center + Length *Horizon From +Length ≤ 16384
	Below, shows the display after Next Page has been pressed.
	Horizon From: 0 → 500 Length: 500 Center:250→ 750
	Citic         FREQ         19.531250000000         Hz           Citic         AMPL         3.000         Vpp           DC         Offset         0.000         Voc           RATE         20.00000000         kHz           6191
	500         999           Horizon From:         500         Length:         500         Center:         750           Vertical low:         -8191         high:         8191         Center:         0           Start         Length         Center         Zoom in         Zoom out         Return
	Start Length Center Zoom in Zoom out Return

## Display

<ul> <li>2. Press F1 (Display). Display F1</li> <li>3. To make the display window overview F5</li> <li>3. To make the display window overview F5</li> <li>3. To make the display window overview F5</li> <li>4. Horizontal: 0~1000</li> <li>4. Vertical: -8191~8191</li> <li>4. Below shows the display after Overview has been selected.</li> <li>4. Horizon From: 200 → 0</li> <li>4. Length: 1199→16384</li> <li>4. Center: 799→ 8192</li> <li>4. Vertical Low/birth: ±8101</li> </ul>	Panel Operation	1.	Press the ARB key.	ARB
cover the whole waveform, press F5 (Overview). Horizontal: $0\sim1000$ Vertical: $-8191\sim8191$ Below shows the display after Overview has been selected. Horizon From: $200 \rightarrow 0$ Length: $1199\rightarrow16384$ Center: $799\rightarrow 8192$		2.	Press F1 (Display).	Display F1
Vertical: -8191~8191 Below shows the display after Overview has been selected. Horizon From: $200 \rightarrow 0$ Length: 1199 $\rightarrow$ 16384 Center:799 $\rightarrow$ 8192		3.	cover the whole waveform,	Overview F5
selected. Horizon From: 200 → 0 Length: 1199→16384 Center:799→ 8192				
Vertical IOW/flight $\pm 0.191$			selected. Horizon From: 200 → 0 Length: 1199→16384	verview has been

CH2	FREQ 19.5312	50000000	Hz		
CH1	AMPL 3.000	Vpp			
DC Offse	et 0.000 Vec				
RATE	20.000	000000	kHz		
8191	γ				
-0191					
	U rizon From: rtical low:	0 Leng -8191 high:	th: 16384 8191		16383 8192 0
Horizon	Vertical	Next Page	Back Page	Overview	Return

## Editing an Arbitrary Wavefrom

#### Adding a Point to an Arbitrary Waveform

Background	tha	e MFG-2000 has a powerful editing function at allows you to create points or lines anywhere the waveform.		
Panel Operation	1.	Press the ARB key.	ARB	
	2.	Press F2 (Edit).	Edit F2	
	3.	Press F1 (Point).	Point F1	
	4.	Press F1 (Address).	Address F1	
	5.	. The Address parameter becomes red.		
		Address: 0 Data: 31878	Enter Return	
	6.	Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Address value.		
	7.	Press F5 (Enter) to save the settings.	Edit F 5	
	8.	Press Return to return to the previous menu.	Return	
	9.	Press F2 (Data).	Data F 2	

10. The Value parameter will become Red.



In the following figure the edited address is shown in red.

Address 100, Data 1000



#### Adding a Line to an Arbitrary Waveform

Background	tha	e MFG-2000 has a powerful editing function at allows you to create points or lines anywhere the waveform.		
Panel Operation	1.	Press the ARB key.	ARB	
	2.	Press F2 (Edit).	Edit F 2	
	3.	Press F2 (Line).	Line F2	
	4.	Press F1 (Start ADD).	Start ADD F1	
	5.	The Start Address parameter will be highlighted in red.		
		Start Address: 0 Start Data: Stop Address: 39 Stop Data: Clear	0 0 Enter Return	
	6.	Use the arrowkeys keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the start address.		
	7.	Press F5 (Enter) to save the settings.	Enter F5	
	8.	Press Return to return to the previous menu.	Return	
	9.	Repeat steps 4~8 for Start Dat Address (F3) and Stop Data (I	· / <b>-</b>	

Done

Return

F 5

- 10. Press F5 (Done) to confirm the line edit.
- 11. Press Return to return to the previous menu.

The red line was created below with the following properties:

Start Address: 0, Start Data: 0



#### Copy a Waveform



5. The Copy From properties will become highlighted in Red

Stop Address: 500, Stop Data: 0

## G≝INSTEK



#### Clear the Waveform



	11. Press Return to return to the previous menu.	Return
Delete All	12. Press F5 (ALL) to delete the whole waveform.	All F5
	13. Press F5 (Done) again to confirm the deletion.	Done F5
	14. Press Return return to the previous menu.	Return
	Clear From: 100, Length: 500.	
	FREQ         19.531250000000         Hz           CH1         AMPL         3.000         Vpp           DC         Offect         0.000         Vec	



The same area after being cleared:



The result after the whole waveform is deleted:

CH2	FREQ 19.531250000000	Hz		
CH1	AMPL 3.000 VPP			
DC Offse	et 0.000 Voc			
RATE	20.00000000	kHz		
8191				
-8191				
				1198
	ear From: 100			
Lei	ngth: 500			
			Done	Return

#### **ARB** Protection

The protection function designates an area of the arbitrary waveform that cannot be altered.

Panel Operation	1.	Press the ARB key.	ARB	
	2.	Press F2 (Edit).	Edit	F 2
	3.	Press F5 (Protect).	Protect	F 5
	4.	Press F2 (Start).	Start	F 2
	5.	The Protect Start properties w highlighted in red.	ill become	
		Protect Start: 0 Length: 10 Clear	Protect Off Enter	Return
	6.	Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Protect Start address.		

## G≝INSTEK

	7. Press F5 (Enter) to save the settings.	Enter F5
	8. Press Return to return to the previous menu.	Return
	9. Repeat steps 4~8 for Length (F3).	Length F 3
	10. Press F4 (Done) to confirm the protected area.	Done F4
	11. Press Return to return to the previous menu.	Return
	12. Press F4(Done) to protect the selected areas of the waveform.	Done F 4
Protect All	13. Press F1 (ALL) to protect the whole waveform.	ALL F1
	14. Press F1 (Done) to confirm.	Done F1
	15. Press Return to return to the previous menu.	Return
Unprotect All	16. Press F5 (Unprotect) to unprotect the whole waveform.	Unprotect <b>F5</b>
	17. Press F6 (Done) to confirm.	Done F 6
	18. Press Return to return to the previous menu.	Return

19. The waveform background will return back to black. The property "Unprotected" be will grayed out.

Below, the protected areas of the waveform are shown with an blue background:

Start:100, Length: 500.



## Ouput an Arbitrary Waveform

The arbitrary waveform generator can output up to 16k points (2~16384).

#### **Ouput Arbitrary Waveform**

Panel Operation	1.	Press the ARB key.	ARB
	2.	Press F6 (Output).	Output F 6
	3.	Press F1 (Start).	Start F1
	4.	The Start property will become red.	e highlighted in
		Start: 0 Length: 1024 Clear	Enter Return
	5.	Use the arrow keys and scroll wheel or number pad to enter the Start address.	
	6.	Press F5 (Enter) to confirm the start point.	Enter F5
	7.	Press Return to return to the previous menu.	Return
	8.	Repeat steps 4~7 for Length (F2).	Length F2
	9.	Press Return to return to the previous menu.	Return

The front panel terminal will output the following waveform.

Start 100, Length 500



## Saving/Recalling an Arbitrary Waveform

The MFG-2000 can save and load arbitrary waveforms from 10 internal memory slots. Arbitrary waveforms can also be saved and loaded from a USB memory stick.



10. Select a memory file using the scroll wheel.

ARB0~ARB9

11. Press F1 (Select) to save the selected memory file.



Return

12. Press Return to return to the previous menu.

Below the file ARB1 is selected using the scroll wheel.

Memory0:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory1:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory2:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory3:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory4:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory5:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory6:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory7:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory8:	Setting	ARB+Setting	Red: Uesd
Memory9:	Setting	ARB+Setting	

Saving a Waveform to USB Memory



4. The Start property will become highlighted in

	4. The start property will become nightingneed in red.
	Save Start: U Save Length: 40 Clear Enter Return
	<ul> <li>5. Use the arrow keys and scroll (7) (3) (3) (7) (7) (3) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7</li></ul>
	6. Press F5 (Enter) to confirm <b>Enter F5</b> the start point.
	7. Press F6 (Return) to return to <b>Return F6</b> the previous menu.
	8. Repeat steps 4~8 for Length [F2] (F2).
	9. Press F4 (USB).
	10. Use the scroll wheel to navigate the file system.
	11. Press Select to select directories or files.
Create a Folder	12. Press F2 (New Folder).
	13 The text editor will appear with a default folder

13. The text editor will appear with a default folder name of "NEW_FOL".



18. The text editor will appear with a default file name of "NEW_FIL".



19. Use the scroll wheel to move the cursor.



20. Use F1 (Enter Char) or F2 (Backspace) to create a file name.



21. Press F5 (Save) to save the file name.

Save F 5

Below the folder, ABC, and the file, MFG.CSV, have been created in the root directory.



Load a Waveform from Internal Memory



То

F 3

- 6. Press F3 (To) to choose the starting point for the loaded waveform.
- 7. The Load To parameter will become highlighted in red.



Below the file ARB1 is selected using the scroll wheel loaded to position 0.

Memory0:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory1:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory2:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory3:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory4:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory5:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory6:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory7:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory8:	Setting	ARB+Setting	
Memory9:	Setting	ARB+Setting	



#### Load a Waveform from USB



Load To:	0			
		Clear	Enter	Return

Enter

Done

- 8. Use the arrow keys and scroll (7) (8) (9) wheel or number pad to enter (4) (5) (6) the starting point. (1) (2) (3)

F 5

F 5

- 9. Press F5(Enter) to confirm the Start point.
- 10. Press F5(Done).

Below the file AFG.CSV is selected using the scroll wheel loaded to position 0.



# **R**EMOTE INTERFACE

Establishing a Remote Connection	246
Configure USB interface	
Configure LAN interface	
Remote control terminal connection	
Web Browser Control Interface	251
Overview	251
Command Syntax	
Command List	259
Error Messages	360
Command Error Codes	
Execution Errors	
Query Errors	
Arbitrary Waveform Errors	
SCPI Status Register	374
Register types	374
MFG-2000 Status System	
Questionable Status Register	
Standard Event Status Registers	
The Status Byte Register	378
Output Queue	379
Error Queue	

## Establishing a Remote Connection

The MFG-2000 supports USB remote connections.

Configure USB	interface	
USB configuration	PC side connector MFG-2000 side connector	Type A, host Type B, slave
	Speed	1.1/2.0 (full speed)
Panel Operation	GW Instek wel the Product > S Function Gene to find the USE Double click th	I install the USB driver from the bsite, <u>www.gwinstek.com</u> . Go to Signal Sources > Arbitrary rators > MFG-2000 product page 3 driver setup file. The driver file and follow the the setup wizard to install the
	by Interface (F. (F2).	2) and USB
	3. Connect the USE rear panel USE	B (slave) port.

#### Configure LAN interface

LAN	MAC Address	Domain Name
configuration	Instrument Name	DNS IP Address
	User Password	Gateway IP Address
	Instrument IP Address	Subnet Mask

## **G**^wINSTEK

	HTTP Port 80 (fixed)
Panel Operation	1. Connect the LAN cable to the rear panel LAN port.
	2. Press the Utility key followed by Interface (F2) and LAN (F3).
DHCP Connections	Use DHCP to automatically configure the IP address of the unit for networks with a DHCP server.
	3. Press Config (F2) followed by Config DHCP DHCP (F1), Done(F5). Press Done(F5) again.
Auto IP Connections	Use Auto IP to automatically configure the IP address of the unit when it is directly connected to a host PC via the Ethernet cable.
	4. Press Config (F2) followed by Config AutolP Auto IP (F2), Done(F5). Press Done(F5) again.
Manual IP Connections	Manually configure the IP address.
	5. Press Config (F2) followed by Config Manual Manual (F3).
	6. Press IP Addr (F1) and set the IP Addr Done IP address using the number pad. Press Done (F1) to complete setting the IP Address.

	7. Press NetMask (F2) and set the mask address using the number pad. Press Done (F1) to complete setting the net mask.	Net Mask Done
	8. Press Gateway (F3) and set the gateway address using the number pad. Press Done (F1) to complete setting the gateway.	Gateway
	9. Press Done (F5) to complete setting the manual IP address and to return to LAN interface menu. Press Done(F5) again.	Done Done
Setting the Host Name	10. Press Host Name (F4).	Host Name
	11. Enter the host name using the scroll wheel, arrow keys and soft-keys. Use the scroll wheel to highlight a character, and press Enter Char (F1) to select the highlighted character.	Enter Char
	12. Press Done (F5) to finish setting the Host Name. Press Done(F5) again.	Done Done

#### Remote control terminal connection

Terminal application	Invoke the terminal application such as MTTTY (Multi-Threaded TTY). For USB, set the COM port, baud rate, stop bit, data bit, and parity accordingly. To check the COM port No, see the Device		
	Manager in the PC. For WinXP, Control panel $\rightarrow$ System $\rightarrow$ Hardware tab.		
Functionality check	Run this query command via the terminal. *idn?		
	This should return the Manufacturer, Model number, Serial number, and Firmware version in the following format.		
	GW INSTEK, MFG-2000, SN:XXXXXXX,Vm.mm		
	Note: ^j or ^m can be used as the terminal character when using a terminal program.		
PC Software	The proprietary PC software, downloadable from GWInstek website, can be used for remote control.		
Display	When a remote connection is established all panel keys are locked bar F5.		
	1. Press REM/LOCK (F6) to return the function generator to local mode.		

CH2         FREQ         1.00000000           AMPL         3.000         Vpp         Phase	
DC Offset 0.00 Vec	
Hill u Housebook	
AMPL 3.000 Vpp Phase DC Offset 0.00 Vpc	Type: AM
AM Depth: 100.0 % AM Freq: 100.000 Hz	Source: INT Shape: Sine
	REM/LOC

## Web Browser Control Interface

The MFG-2000 also has a browser-based interface to remotely control the unit over a network.

#### Overview

Welcome Page The Welcome Page is the home page for the browser control interface. This page lists instrument information and the LAN configuration. It also has links to the Browser Web Control and the View & Modify Configuration pages.

	DEV GRAN ILD MEN		Support   Products
	TEV		
	TEK MFG-2000 Multi Chani	nel Function Generator	
1	1		
Chinese Tape	Construction and a start of		
Burghan .	Welcome to your		
	Contract of contracts		
Given & Monthly Configuration	Web-Enabled MFG-253 Channel Function Gen		
	Channel Function Gen	erator	
	Information about this Web-Enabled	Instrument	
	Inducement	MF0-2522	
		WF0-2532	
	Inducement	MP0-2522	
	Impuseet: Serial Number:	WF0-2532	
	Instrument. Senial Number: Description:	NF0-352 11111111 On ReTECIF0 302,58 11111111/032	
	Instrument: Sarial Noodean Description: Hontsene:	9470-2522 191111111 (24) NoTSHAFO 3002,34:11111111/4/22 8194001301	
	Indrateet. Serial Kunder: Descriptor: Nedware: Cadg Type:	400 5322 11111111 0 04 NOTECKED 502 EXTITUTION VELIZE WHYDDDIAL 0 Daniel	
	Indraseet, Seriel Auster: Descripter: Nachare: Castg Type: P Address:	970-202 Hittiitti diwaachoopagaabaay Hittiittiidaa winddilda Gaawa 172 Mittiittii	
	Bodylakeett: Barkel Akuelleet: Descrigten: Ritodwawe; Cantig Type: Pr Adomac: Mida TCHPP Current! Bioing:	WF 9-502     WITTEN     WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN      WATTEN	

Browser Web Control The Browser Web Control allows you to remotely control and view the unit over a LAN. The unit can be controlled via a virtual control panel using a mouse, with SCPI controls via an SCPI input box or by running SCPI commands in a file.



## View & Modify Configuration

The View & Modify Configuration page displays all the LAN configuration settings and allows you to edit the configuration.

	11535-dec.Het	
		Support   Produ
	MFG-2000 Multi Channel Function Generator	
nanard Page Internet	MFG-:	Current Configuration of 2532 Multi Channel Function Generator
er A. Desity refiguration		Modify Configuration
	Permeter	Currently in use
	Courlig Type:	Manual
	P Adress	172.16.131.163
	Submet Mask:	266.266.256.0
	Default Gebreery:	172.16.131.1
	Ploenarer	service tool
	Effected Connection Monitoring	ON
	Description	OW INSTEK MF0-3032 SN 111111111/0 32

Operation 1. Configure the MFG-2000 interface to LAN and connect it to the LAN or directly to the PC (if the LAN interface is set to Auto IP).

See Page 246 for the LAN configuration details.
Interface

Remote

2. Next enable the virtual interface on the MFG-2000. Press the Utility key followed by Interface (F2), LAN (F3) and Remote (F1) to enable/disable the Virtual interface.



3. Enter the IP address of the unit into the address bar of your web browser as follows:



4. The Welcome page will appear in the browser.



#### Command Syntax

Compatible	• IEEE488.2, 19	992 (fully compatible)	
standard	• SCPI, 1994 (p	partially compatible)	
Command Tree	The SCPI standard is an ASCII based standard that defines the command syntax and structure for programmable instruments. Commands are based on a hierarchical tree structure. Each command keyword is a node on the command tree with the first keyword as the root node. Each sub node is separated with a colon.		
	Shown below is a section of the SOURce[1 2 3 4] root node and the :PM and :PULSe sub nodes.		
	Ro	ot node :SOURce[1]	
	2 nd node	P M :PULSe	
	3 rd node SOURCE	Shape :PERiod :WIDT	
Command types		n be separated in to three distinc ommands, compound commands	
	Simple	A single command with/without a parameter	
	Example	*OPC	
	Compound	Two or more commands separated by a colon (:) with/without a parameter	
	Example	SOURce1:PULSe:WIDTh	

	Query	A query is a simple or compound command followed by a question mark (?). A parameter (data) is returned. The maximum or minimum value for a parameter can also be queried where applicable.
	Example	SOURce1:FREQuency? SOURce1:FREQuency? MIN
Command forms	Commands and queries have two different forms, long and short. The command syntax is written with the short form of the command in capitals and the remainder (long form) in lower case.	
	SOURce1:DCOffset	
	case, jus	nmands can be written in capitals or lower- st so long as the short or long forms are te. An incomplete command will not be zed.
	Below a comman	re examples of correctly written nds:
	LONG	SOURce1:DCOffset
		SOURCE1:DCOFFSET
		source1:dcoffset
	SHORT	SOUR1:DCO
		sour1:dco

### G≝INSTEK

f the uare	
licate f the uare	
licate f the uare	
f the uare	
[] Commands that contain squares brackets indicate that the contents are optional. The function of the command is the same with or without the square bracketed items. Brackets are not sent with the command.	
any of	
Commands that contain braces indicate one item within the braces must be chosen. Braces are not sent with the command.	
Angle brackets are used to indicate that a value must be specified for the parameter. See the parameter description below for details. Angled brackets are not sent with the command.	
Bars are used to separate multiple parameter choices in the command format.	
OFF	
OFF	
OFF 3.5	

	<nrf+> <numeric></numeric></nrf+>	NRf type with a suffix including MINimum, MAXimum or DEFault parameters.	1, 1.5, 4.5e-1 MAX, MIN,
	<aard></aard>	Arbitrary ASCII characters.	
	<discrete></discrete>	Discrete ASCII character parameters	IMM, EXT, MAN
	<frequency> <peak deviation<br="">in Hz&gt; <rate hz="" in=""></rate></peak></frequency>	NRf+ type including frequency unit suffixes.	1 KHZ, 1.0 HZ, MHZ
	<amplitude></amplitude>	NRf+ type including voltage peak to peak.	VPP
	<offset></offset>	NRf+ type including volt unit suffixes.	V
	<seconds></seconds>	NRf+ type including time unit suffixes.	NS, S MS US
	<percent> <depth in<br="">percent&gt;</depth></percent>	NRf type	N/A
Message terminators	LF CR	line feed code (nev carriage return.	w line) and
	LF	line feed code (new	w line)
	EOI	IEEE-488 EOI (End	d-Or-Identify)
Note	∧j or ∧m should program.	be used when using	a terminal

## GWINSTEK

Command Separators	Space	A space is used to separate a parameter from a keyword/command header.
	Colon (:)	A colon is used to separate keywords on each node.
	Semicolon (;)	A semi colon is used to separate subcommands that have the same node level.
		For example: SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:DCOffset? SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:OUTPut? →SOURce1:DCOffset?;OUTPut?
	Colon + Semicolon (:;)	A colon and semicolon can be used to combine commands from different node levels.
		For example: SOURce1:PM:SOURce? SOURce1:PULSe:WIDTh? →SOURce1:PM:SOURce?:;SOURce: PULSe:WIDTh?
	Comma (,)	When a command uses multiple parameters, a comma is used to separate the parameters.
		For example: SOURce:APPLy:SQUare 10KHZ, 2.0 VPP, -1V

## Command List

System Commands	263
, SYSTem:ERRor?	
*IDN?	
*RST	264
*TST?	264
SYSTem:VERSion?	264
*OPC	
*OPC?	265
*WAI	265
Status Register Commands	267
*CLS	267
*ESE	267
*ESR?	268
*STB?	268
*SRE	269
System Remote Commands	
SYSTem:LOCal	270
SYSTem:REMote	270
Apply Commands	271
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:SINusoid	273
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:SQUare	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:RAMP	274
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:PULSe	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:NOISe	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:USER	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy?	276
Output Commands	277
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FUNCtion	277
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:FREQuency	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:AMPlitude	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:DCOffset	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SQUare:DCYCle	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:RAMP:SYMMetry	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PULSe:WIDTh	
OUTPut	
OUTPut[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:LOAD	
SOURCE[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:VOLTage:UNIT	
Pulse Configuration Commands	
SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIDTh	
SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:DCYCle	
SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANsition:LEADing	288

SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANsition:TRAIling	289
Amplitude Modulation (AM) Commands	291
AM Overview	
SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:STATe	292
SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:SOURce	292
SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion	
SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency	
SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:DEPTh	
Amplitude Shift Keying (ASK) Commands	
ASK Overview	296
SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:STATe	
SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:SOURce	
SOURce[3RF]:ASK:AMPlitude	
SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INTernal RATE	
Frequency Modulation (FM) Commands	
FM Overview	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:STATe	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:SOURce	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:DEViation	
Frequency-Shift Keying (FSK) Commands	
FSK Overview	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:STATe	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:SOURce	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:FREQuency	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:INTernal:RATE	
Phase Modulation (PM)Commands	
PM Overview	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:STATe	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:SOURce	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:INTernal:FUNction	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:DEViation	
Phase Shift Keying (PSK)Commands	
PSK Overview	
SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:STATe	
SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:SOURce	
SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:PHASE SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:INTernal RATE	د ۱ د ۲۱ ۸
SUM Modulation (SUM) Commands	
SUM Overview	
SOURce[1 2]:SUM:STATe	

SOURce[1 2]:SUM:SOURce	316
SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNction	
SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency	317
SOURce[1 2]:SUM:AMPL	
Pulse Width Modulation (PWM)Commands	320
PWM Overview	
SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:STATe	
SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:SOURce	
SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FUNction	
SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency	
SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:DUTY	
Frequency Sweep Commands	
Sweep Overview	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:STATe	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:STARt	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:STOP	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:CENTer	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:SPAN	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:SPÁCing	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:TIME	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:SOURce	
OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger:SLOPe	
OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger	
SOURce[1 2]:MARKer:FREQuency	332
SOURce[1 2]:MARKer	333
Burst Mode Commands	334
Burst Mode Overview	334
SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:STATe	336
SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:MODE	336
SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:NCYCles	337
SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod	338
SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:PHASe	339
SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SOURce	339
SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:DELay	
SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe	
SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity	
SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe	
SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger	344
Arbitrary Waveform Commands	
Arbitrary Waveform Overview	344
SOURce[1 2 3]:FUNCtion USER	
DATA:DAC	
SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:COPY	
SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:DELete	347

SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:DELete:ALL	
SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:POINt	
SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:LINE	348
SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect	
SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect:ALL	
SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:UNProtect	
SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:NCYCles	350
SOURce[1 2]:ARB:OUTPut:MARKer	350
SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:OUTPut	351
COUNTER	352
COUNTER:STATE	
COUNter:GATe	
COUNter:VALue?	
PHASE	354
SOURCE[1 2 pulse]:PHASe	354
SOURce[1]2[pulse]:PHASe:SYNChronize	354
SOURce[1 2 pulse]:PHASe:SYNChronize	354
SOURce1:PHASe:SYNChronize	
COUPLE	355
SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:MODE	355
SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:OFFSet	355
SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:RATio	
SOURce[1 2]:AMPlitude:COUPle:STATe	356
SOURce[1 2]:TRACk	357
Save and Recall Commands	358
*SAV	358
*RCL	358
MEMory:STATe:DELete	358
MEMory:STATe:DELete ALL	

# System Commands

SYSTem:ERRor	or? System Query		
Description	Reads an error from the error queue. See page 379 for details regarding the error queue.		
Query Syntax	SYSTem:ERRor?		
Return parameter	- <string> Returns an error string, &lt;256 ASCII characters.</string>		
Example	SYSTem:ERRor?		
	-138 Suffix not allowed		
	Returns an error string.		
*IDN?		System Query	
Description	Returns the function generator manufacturer, model number, serial number and firmware version number in the following format:		
	GW INSTEK,MFG-2000,SN:XXXXXXX,Vm.mm		
Query Syntax	*IDN?		
Return parameter	<string></string>		
Example	*IDN?		
	GW INSTEK,MFG-2000,SN:XXXXXXX,Vm.mm		
	Returns the identification of the function generator.		

*RST		System Command
Description	Reset the function generator to its factory default state.	
Note	Note the *RST command will not delete instrument save states in memory.	
Syntax	*RST	
*TST?		System Query
Description	Performs a system self-test and returns a pass or fail judgment. An error message will be generated if the self test fails.	
Note	The error message can be read with the SYST:ERR? query.	
Query Syntax	*TST?	
Return parameter	+0	Pass judgment
	+1	Fail judgment
Example	*TST?	
	+0	
	The function generator pa	assed the self-test.

SYSTem:VERSi	on?	System Query
Description	Performs a system version query. Returns a string with the instrument, firmware version, FPGA revision and bootloader.	
Query Syntax	SYSTem:VERSion?	
Return parameter	<string></string>	
Example	SYST:VERS?	

Returns the year (2010) and version for that year (1).

*OPC		System Command
Description	This command sets the Operation Complete Bit (bit 0) of the Standard Event Status Register after the function generator has completed all pending operations. For the MFG-2000, the *OPC command is used to indicate when a sweep or burst has completed.	
Note	Before the OPC bit is set, or executed.	other commands may be
Syntax	*OPC	
*OPC?		System Query
Description	Returns the OPC bit to the output buffer when all pending operations have completed. I.e. when the OPC bit is set.	
Note	Commands cannot be executed until the *OPC? query has completed.	
Query Syntax	*OPC?	
Return parameter	1	
Example	*OPC?1	
	Returns a "1" when all pending operations are complete.	
*WAI		System Command
Description	This command waits until have completed before ex- commands. I.e., when the	ecuting additional

Note	This command is only used for triggered sweep and burst modes.
Syntax	*WAI

## Status Register Commands

*CLS			S	ystem Command
Description	The *CLS command clears all the event registers, the error queue and cancels an *OPC command.			
Syntax	*CLS			
*ESE			S	ystem Command
Description	The Standard Event Status Enable command determines which events in the Standard Event Status Event register can set the Event Summary Bit (ESB) of the Status Byte register. Any bit positions set to 1 enable the corresponding event. Any enabled events set bit 5 (ESB) of the Status Byte register.			
Note	The *CLS command clears the event register, but not the enable register.			
Syntax	*ESE <e< td=""><td>nable value&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></e<>	nable value>		
Parameter	<enable value=""> 0~255</enable>			
Example	*ESE 20			
	Sets a bi	it weight of 20 (bit	ts 2 and	4).
Query Syntax	*ESE?			
Return Parameter	Bit 0	Register Not used	Bit 4	Register Message Available
	1	Not used	5	Standard Event
	2	Error Queue	6	Master Summary
	3	Questionable Data	7	Not used

### **G***<b>EINSTEK*

Example	*ESE? 4 Bit 2 is s	cot		
	DII 2 18 8	set.		
*ESR?				System Command
Description	Register	Reads and clears the Standard Event Status Register. The bit weight of the standard event status register is returned.		
Note		The *CLS will also clear the standard event status register.		
Query Syntax	*ESR?			
Return Parameter	Bit O	Register Operation Complete	Bit 4	Register Execution Error
	1	Not Used	5	Command Error
	2	Query Error	6	Not Used
	3	Device Error	7	Power On
Query Example	*ESR?			
	5			
	Returns the bit weight of the standard event status register (bit 0 and 2).			
*STB?			ç	System Command
Description	Reads the Status byte condition register.			
Note	Bit 6, the master summary bit, is not cleared.			
Syntax	*STB?			

*SRE				System Command
Description	The Service Request Enable Command determines which events in the Status Byte Register are allowed to set the MSS (Master summary bit). Any bit that is set to "1" can cause the MSS bit to be set.			
Note		The *CLS command clears the status byte event register, but not the enable register.		
Syntax	*SRE <e< td=""><td>nable value&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></e<>	nable value>		
Parameter	<enable< td=""><td>value&gt;</td><td>0~25</td><td>5</td></enable<>	value>	0~25	5
Example	*SRE 12	*SRE 12		
	Sets a bit weight of 12 (bits 2 and 3) for the service request enable register.			
Query Syntax	*SRE?	*SRE?		
Return Parameter	Bit 0	Register Not used	Bit 4	Register Message Available
	1	Not used	5	Standard Event
	2	Error Queue	6	Master Summary
	3	Questionable Data	7	Not used
Query Example	*SRE? 12			
	Returns the bit weight of the status byte enable			atus byte enable

register.

## System Remote Commands

SYSTem:LO	Cal	System Command
Description	Sets the function generator to local mode. In local mode, all front panel keys are operational.	
Syntax	SYSTem:LOCal	
Example	SYST:LOC	
SYSTem:REM	Mote	System Command
Description	Disables the front panel k generator into remote mo	keys and puts the function
Syntax	SYSTem:REMote	
Example	SYST:REM	

## Apply Commands

The APPLy command has 5 different types of outputs (Sine, Square, Ramp, Pulse, Noise, ). The command is the quickest, easiest way to output waveforms remotely. Frequency, amplitude and offset can be specified for each function.

As only basic parameters can be set with the Apply command, other parameters use the instrument default values.

The Apply command will set the trigger source to immediate and disable burst, modulation and sweep modes. Turns on the output commandOUTPut[1|2|3|3RF|pulse] ON. The termination setting will not be changed.

As the frequency, amplitude and offset parameters are in nested square brackets, amplitude can only be specified if the frequency has been specified and offset can only be specified if amplitude has been set. For the example:

SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:APPLy:SINusoid [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]]

Output Frequency For the output frequency, MINimum, MAXimum and DEFault can be used. The default frequency for all functions is set to 1 kHz. The maximum and minimum frequency depends on the function used. If a frequency output that is out of range is specified, the max/min frequency will be used instead. A "Data out range error will be generated" from the remote terminal.

#### G≝INSTEK

Output Amplitude	When setting the amplitude, MINimum, MAXimum and DEFault can be used. The range depends on the function being used and the output termination ( $50\Omega$ or high impedance). The default amplitude for all functions is 100 mVpp ( $50\Omega$ ).
	If the amplitude has been set and the output termination is changed from $50\Omega$ to high impedance, the amplitude will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to $50\Omega$ will half the amplitude.
	Vrms, dBm or Vpp units can be used to specify the output unit to use with the current command. The VOLT:UNIT command can be used to set the units when no unit is specified with the Apply command. If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The units will default to Vpp.
	The output amplitude can be affected by the function and unit chosen. Vpp and Vrms or dBm values may have different maximum values due to differences such as crest factor. For example, a 5Vrms square wave must be adjusted to 3.536 Vrms for a sine wave.
DC Offset voltage	The offset parameter can be set to MINimum, MAXimum or DEFault. The default offset is 0 volts. The offset is limited by the output amplitude as shown below.
	Voffset  < Vmax – Vpp/2
	If the output specified is out of range, the maximum offset will be set.

The offset is also determined by the output termination ( $50\Omega$  or high impedance). If the offset has been set and the output termination has changed from  $50\Omega$  to high impedance, the offset will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to  $50\Omega$  will half the offset.

SOURce[1 2 3	3RF]:APPLy:SINusoid	Source Specific Command	
Description	Outputs a sine wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy [, <amplitude> [,<offset>] ]</offset></amplitude>		
Parameter	<frequency></frequency>	1µHz~320MHz	
	<amplitude></amplitude>	1mVpp~10Vpp (50 Ω)	
	<offset></offset>	-4.99V~4.99V (50 Ω)	
Example	<b>SOUR1:APPL:SIN 2KHZ,MAX,MAX</b> Sets frequency to 2kHz and sets the amplitude and offset to the maximum.		
SOURce[1 2 3	3RF]:APPLy:SQUare	Source Specific Command	
Description	Outputs a square wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set. The duty cycle is set to 50%.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:SQUare [ <frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>] ]]</offset></amplitude></frequency>		
Parameter	<frequency></frequency>	1μHz~25MHz	
	<amplitude></amplitude>	1mVpp~10Vpp (50Ω)	
	<offset></offset>	±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)	
Example	SOUR1:APPL:SQU 2KHZ,MAX,MAX		

Sets frequency to 2kHz and sets the amplitude and offset to the maximum.

SOURce[1 2	3 3RF]:APPLy:RAMP	Source Specific Command	
Description	when the command ha	Outputs a ramp wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set. The symmetry is set to 100%.	
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPI [, <amplitude> [,<offset></offset></amplitude>		
Parameter	<frequency></frequency>	1µHz~1MHz	
	<amplitude></amplitude>	1mVpp~10Vpp (50Ω)	
	<offset></offset>	±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)	
Example	SOUR1:APPL:RAMP 2KH	HZ,MAX,MAX	
	Sets frequency to 2kHz offset to the maximum	and sets the amplitude and .	
SOURce[1 2	3 3RF]:APPLy:PULSe	Source Specific Command	
Description	Outputs a pulse waveform from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set.		
Note	The PW settings from the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PULS: WIDT command are preserved. Edge and pulse width may be adjusted to supported levels.		
	Repetition rates will be approximated from the frequency. For accurate repetition rates, the period should be adjusted using the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PULS:PER command		
Syntax	SOUR[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:APPLy:PULSe [ <frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>] ]]</offset></amplitude></frequency>		
Parameter	<frequency></frequency>	500µHz~25MHz	

Example       SOUR1:APPL:PULS 1KHZ,MIN,MAX         Sets frequency to 1kHz and sets the amplitud minimum and the and offset to the maximur         SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:NOISe       Source Specif         Description       Outputs Gaussian noise with a 50 MHz         bandwidth.       Amplitude and offset can also be         Note       Frequency cannot be used with the noise function however a value (or DEFault) must be specified.         The frequency is remembered for the next function.       Syntax         Source[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:NOISe       [ <frequency default>[,<offset>]]         Parameter       <frequency default>[,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]         Parameter       <frequency>       Not applicable         <amplitude>       1mV~10V (50Ω)         <code 3="" amplitude="" an="" of="" offset="" sets="" td="" the="" to="" volt.<="" volts="" with="">       Source Specific         SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:USER       Source Specific         Source Specific       Command         Description       Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.         Note       Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with</code></amplitude></frequency></offset></amplitude></frequency default></offset></frequency default>				
Example       SOUR1:APPL:PULS 1KHZ,MIN,MAX         Sets frequency to 1kHz and sets the amplitud minimum and the and offset to the maximum         SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:NOISe       Source Specif         Description       Outputs Gaussian noise with a 50 MHz bandwidth. Amplitude and offset can also be         Note       Frequency cannot be used with the noise funct however a value (or DEFault) must be specifit The frequency is remembered for the next funct used.         Syntax       SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:NOISe [         [ <frequency default> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]         Parameter       <frequency default> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]         Parameter       <frequency>       Not applicable         <amplitude>       1mV~10V (50Ω)         <offset>       ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)         Example       SOUR1:APPL:NOIS DEF, 3.0, 1.0         Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of volt.       Source Specific Command         Description       Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.         Note       Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with the output is that specified from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the sele channel. The output is that specified f</offset></amplitude></frequency></offset></amplitude></frequency default></offset></amplitude></frequency default>		<amplitude></amplitude>	1mV~2.5 (50Ω)	
Sets frequency to 1kHz and sets the amplitud         minimum and the and offset to the maximum         SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:APPLy:NOISe       Source Specif         Description       Outputs Gaussian noise with a 50 MHz         bandwidth.       Amplitude and offset can also be         Note       Frequency cannot be used with the noise function         however a value (or DEFault) must be specified       The frequency is remembered for the next function         used.       SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:APPLy:NOISe         Syntax       SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:APPLy:NOISE         [       [ <frequency]default> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]         Parameter       <frequency>          Not applicable          1mV~10V (50Ω)          <offset>         ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)       Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of volt.         SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:APPLy:USER       Source Specific Command         Description       Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.         Note       Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with</offset></frequency></offset></amplitude></frequency]default>		<offset></offset>	±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)	
minimum and the and offset to the maximumSOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:NOISeSource SpecifDescriptionOutputs Gaussian noise with a 50 MHzDescriptionOutputs Gaussian noise with a 50 MHzNoteFrequency cannot be used with the noise functionhowever a value (or DEFault) must be specified The frequency is remembered for the next functionSyntaxSOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:NOISe [ <frequency]default> [,<amplitude> [,<offset> ]]Parameter<frequency> (frequency]DEFault&gt; [,<amplitude> [,<offset> ]]Parameter<frequency> (soffset&gt; ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)ExampleSOUR1:APPL:NOIS DEF, 3.0, 1.0 Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of volt.SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:USERSource Specif CommandDescriptionOutputs an arbitrary waveform from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.NoteFrequency and amplitude cannot be used with</frequency></offset></amplitude></frequency></offset></amplitude></frequency]default>	Example	SOUR1:APPL:PULS 1KHZ,MIN,MAX		
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:NOISe       Command         Description       Outputs Gaussian noise with a 50 MHz bandwidth. Amplitude and offset can also be         Note       Frequency cannot be used with the noise func- however a value (or DEFault) must be specifi The frequency is remembered for the next fun- used.         Syntax       SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:NOISe [ <frequency default> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]         Parameter       <frequency> (amplitude&gt; 1mV~10V (50Ω) (offset&gt; ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω))         Example       SOUR1:APPL:NOIS DEF, 3.0, 1.0 Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of volt.         SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:USER       Source Specifi Command         Description       Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.         Note       Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with</frequency></offset></amplitude></frequency default>		Sets frequency to 1kHz and sets the amplitude to minimum and the and offset to the maximum.		
bandwidth. Amplitude and offset can also beNoteFrequency cannot be used with the noise function however a value (or DEFault) must be specifi The frequency is remembered for the next function used.SyntaxSOURce[1]2]3]3RF]:APPLy:NOISe [ <frequency default> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]Parameter<frequency> (frequency&gt;       <br <="" td=""/><td>SOURce[1 2 3 3</td><td>BRF]:APPLy:NOISe</td><td>Source Specific Command</td></frequency></offset></amplitude></frequency default>	SOURce[1 2 3 3	BRF]:APPLy:NOISe	Source Specific Command	
however a value (or DEFault) must be specifi The frequency is remembered for the next fur used.SyntaxSOURce[1]2]3]3RF]:APPLy:NOISe [ <frequency default> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]Parameter<frequency default> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]Parameter<frequency> <amplitude> (soffset&gt;)]Not applicable ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)ExampleSOUR1:APPL:NOIS DEF, 3.0, 1.0 Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of volt.SOURce[1]2]3]3RF]:APPLy:USERSource Specific CommandDescriptionOutputs an arbitrary waveform from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.NoteFrequency and amplitude cannot be used with</br></br></amplitude></frequency></offset></amplitude></frequency default></offset></amplitude></frequency default>	Description	-		
[ <frequency default> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]         Parameter       <frequency>       Not applicable         <amplitude>       1mV~10V (50Ω)         <offset>       ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)         Example       SOUR1:APPL:NOIS DEF, 3.0, 1.0         Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of volt.         SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:USER       Source Specific Command         Description       Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.         Note       Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with</offset></amplitude></frequency></offset></amplitude></frequency default>	Note	Frequency cannot be used with the noise function; however a value (or DEFault) must be specified. The frequency is remembered for the next function used.		
<amplitude>       1mV~10V (50Ω)         <offset>       ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)         Example       SOUR1:APPL:NOIS DEF, 3.0, 1.0         Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of volt.       Source Specific         SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:USER       Source Specific         Description       Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.         Note       Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with</offset></amplitude>	Syntax			
<offset>       ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)         Example       SOUR1:APPL:NOIS DEF, 3.0, 1.0         Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of volt.         SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:USER         Source Specif         Command         Description         Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.         Note</offset>	Parameter	<frequency></frequency>	Not applicable	
Example       SOUR1:APPL:NOIS DEF, 3.0, 1.0         Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of volt.         SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:USER         Command         Description         Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.         Note		<amplitude></amplitude>	1mV~10V (50Ω)	
Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of volt.         SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:USER       Source Specific Command         Description       Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.         Note       Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with		<offset></offset>	±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)	
volt.       Source Specif         SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:USER       Command         Description       Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.         Note       Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with	Example	SOUR1:APPL:NOIS DEF, 3.	.0, 1.0	
SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:USER       Command         Description       Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the sele channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.         Note       Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with		Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of 1 volt.		
channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.         Note       Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with	Source Specific SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:USER Command			
	Description	Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the selected channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.		
	Note	Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with the DC function; however a value (or DEFault) must be specified. The values are remembered for the next function used.		

Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:USER [ <frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>] ]]</offset></amplitude></frequency>		
Parameter	<frequency></frequency>	1µHz~100MHz	
	<amplitude></amplitude>	0~10V (50Ω)	
	<offset></offset>	±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)	
Example	SOUR1:APPL:USER 1KHZ,	5.0,1.0	
SOURce[1 2 3 3	BRF]:APPLy?	Source Specific Command	
Description	Outputs a string with the current settings.		
Note	The string can be passed back appended to the Apply Command.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:APPLy?		
Return Parameter	<string></string>	Function, frequency, amplitude, offset	
Example	SOUR1:APPL?		
	SIN +5.000000000000E+03,+3.0000E+00,-2.50E+00		
	Returns a string with the current function and parameters, Sine, 5kHz, 3 Vpp, -2.5V offset.		

## **Output Commands**

Unlike the Apply commands, the Output commands are low level commands to program the function generator.

This section describes the low-level commands used to program the function generator. Although the APPLy command provides the most straightforward method to program the function generator, the low-level commands give you more flexibility to change individual parameters.

SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FUNCtion		Source Specific Command
Description	The FUNCtion command selects and outputs the selected output. The User parameter outputs an arbitrary waveform previously set by the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FUNC:USER command.	
Note	If the function mode is changed and the cu frequency setting is not supported by the r mode, the frequency setting will be altered highest value.	
	Vpp and Vrms or dBm amplitude values may hav different maximum values due to differences such as crest factor. For example, if a 5Vrms square wave is changed to a sinewave, then the Vrms is automatically adjusted to 3.536.	
	The modulation, burst and be used with some of the mode is not supported, th be disabled. See the table	basic waveforms. If a le conflicting mode will

		Sine	Squ	Tria	Ramp	Pulse	Noise	ARB
	AM	✓	~	✓	~	✓	×	✓
	FM	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	x
	PM	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	x
	ASK	✓	×	×	×	×	×	×
	FSK	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	x
	PSK	✓	×	×	×	×	×	×
	SWEEP	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
	BURST	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	x
Syntax	SOURce {SINusc					NOISe	USER	}
Example	SOUR1:	FUNC	SIN					
	Sets the	outp	ut as a	sine fu	unction	l <b>.</b>		
Query Syntax	SOURce	e[1 2 3	3RF]:F	UNCti	on?			
Return Parameter	sin, sq nois, l		MP, Pl		Return: type.	s the ci	urrent o	output
Example	SOUR1:	FUNC	:?					
	ARB							
	Current	t outp	ut is si	ine.				
SOURce[1 2 3 3	BRF pul	se]:Fl	REQu	ency		Sourc Comr	e Spec nand	ific
Description	Sets the SOURC The qu setting	e[1 2 ery cc	3 3F	RF pul	se] :FU	NCtio		
Note	The ma				num fro	equen	cy dep	ends

	Sine, Square	1µHz~320MHz/25MHz	
	Ramp	1µHz~1MHz	
	Pulse	1µHz~25MHz	
	Noise	Not applicable	
	User	1µHz~100MHz	
	If the function mode is changed and the current frequency setting is not supported by the new mode, the frequency setting will be altered to next highest value.		
	<ul> <li>The duty cycle of square waveforms depends on the frequency settings.</li> <li>0.01% to 99.99%</li> <li>If the frequency is changed and the set duty cycle cannot support the new frequency, the highest duty cycle available at that frequency will be used. A "settings conflict" error will result from the above scenario.</li> </ul>		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:FREQuency { <frequency> MINimum MAXimum}</frequency>		
Example	SOUR1:FREQ MAX		
	Sets the frequency to the maximum for the current mode.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:FREQuency?		
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the frequency for the current mode.	
Example	SOUR1:FREQ? MAX		
	+6.000000000000E+07+1.00000000000E+03		
	The maximum frequency that can be set for the current function is 60MHz.		

SOURce[1 2 3	3RF pulse]:AMPlitude	Source Specific Command
Description	The SOURce[1   2   3   3RF   pulse command sets the output ampl selected channel. The query co current amplitude settings.	litude for the
Note	The maximum and minimum a on the output termination. The for all functions is 100 mVpp (5 amplitude has been set and the is changed from $50\Omega$ to high in amplitude will double. Changi termination from high impedant the amplitude.	e default amplitude $50\Omega$ ). If the e output termination npedance, the ng the output
	The offset and amplitude are refollowing equation.  Voffset  < Vmax – Vpp/2 If the output termination is set dBm units cannot be used. The Vpp.	to high impedance,
	The output amplitude can be a function and unit chosen. Vpp values may have different max differences such as crest factor. 5Vrms square wave must be ac Vrms for a sine wave.	and Vrms or dBm timum values due to . For example, a
	The amplitude units can be exp time the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF  command is used. Alternativel command can be used to set th for all commands.	pulse]:AMPlitude y, the VOLT:UNIT
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:AMPlit  MINimum MAXimum}	ude {< amplitude>

Example	SOUR1:AMP MAX		
	Sets the amplitude to the maximum for the current mode.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:AMPlitude? {MINimum MAXimum}		
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the amplitude for the current mode.	
Example	SOUR1:AMP? MAX		
	+8.000E+00		
	The maximum amplitude current function is 8 volts		
SOURce[1 2 3 3	3RF pulse]:DCOffset	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the DC off	set for the current mode.	
Note	The offset parameter can MAXimum or DEFault. T volts. The offset is limited as shown below.		
	Voffset  < Vmax - Vpp/2	2	
	If the output specified is a maximum offset will be s		
	The offset is also determine termination ( $50\Omega$ or high has been set and the outp changed from $50\Omega$ to high will double. Changing the high impedance to $50\Omega$ w	impedance). If the offset ut termination has n impedance, the offset e output termination from	
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:D  MINimum MAXimum}	COffset {< offset>	
Example	SOUR1:DCO MAX		

	Sets the offset to the maximum for the current mode.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:DCOffset? {MINimum MAXimum}		
Return Parameter	r <nr3> Returns the offset for the current mode.</nr3>		
Example	SOUR1:DCO?		
	+1.00E+00		
	The offset for the current	mode is set to +1volts.	
SOURce[1 2 3 3	RF]:SQUare:DCYCle	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the duty cycle for square waves only. The setting is remembered if the function mode is changed. The default duty cycle is 50%.		
Note	The duty cycle of square waveforms depend on the frequency settings.		
	0.01% to 99.99% If the frequency is changed and the set duty cy cannot support the new frequency, the highest duty cycle available at that frequency will be u A "settings conflict" error will result from the above scenario.		
	For square waveforms, the Apply command an AM/FM modulation modes ignore the duty cy- settings.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SQUare:DCYCle {< percent>  MINimum MAXimum}		
Example	SOUR1:SQU:DCYC MAX		
	Sets the duty cycle to the current frequency.	highest possible for the	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SQUare:DCYCle? {MINimum MAXimum}		

## **GWINSTEK**

Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the duty cycle as a percentage.	
Example	SOUR1:SQU:DCYC?		
	+9.90E+01		
	The duty cycle is set 99%.		
SOURce[1 2 3 3	3RF]:RAMP:SYMMetry	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the symme The setting is remembered changed. The default sym	d if the function mode is	
Note	For ramp waveforms, the Apply command and AM/FM modulation modes ignore the current symmetry settings.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:RAMP:SYMMetry {< percent>  MINimum MAXimum}		
Example	SOUR1:RAMP:SYMM +5.00E+01		
	Sets the symmetry to the 50%.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:RAMP:: {MINimum MAXimum}	SYMMetry?	
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the symmetry as a percentage.	
Example	SOUR1:RAMP:SYMMetry?		
	+5.00E+01		
	Sets the symmetry to the 50%.		

SOURce[1 2 3 3	RF]:PULSe:WIDTh	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the pulse w width is 50us.	vidth. The default pulse	
	Pulse width is defined as the time from the rising to falling edges (at a threshold of 50%).		
Note	The pulse width is restricted to the following limitations:		
	Pulse Width ≥ Minimum I	Pulse Width	
	Pulse Width < Pulse Perio Width	od - Minimum Pulse	
Syntax	SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIE { <seconds> MINimum MA</seconds>		
Example	SOURCEPULSE:PULS:WIDT MAX		
	Sets the pulse width to the maximum allowed.		
Query Syntax	SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIDTh? [MINimum MAXimum]		
Return Parameter		≧20 ns (limited by the current frequency setting)	
Example	SOURCEPULSE:PULS:WID	Г?	
	+2.00000000000E-08		
	The pulse width is set to 2	0 nanoseconds.	
OUTPut		Source Specific Command	
Description	Enables/Disables or queries the front panel output. The default is set to off.		
Note	If the output is overloaded by an external voltage, the output will turn off and an error message will be displayed. The overload must first be removed before the output can be turned on again with output command.		

	Using the Apply command automatically sets the front panel output to on.		
Syntax	OUTPut[1 2 3 3RF pulse] {OFF ON}		
Example	OUTPI ON		
	Turns the output on.		
Query Syntax	OUTPut[1 2 3 3RF pulse]?		
Return Parameter	1	ON	
	0	OFF	
Example	OUTP1?		
	1		
	The channel 1 output is c	urrently on.	
OUTPut[1]2]3]3	RF pulse]:LOAD	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the output termination. Two impedance settings can be chosen, DEFault (50 $\Omega$ ) and INFinity (high impedance >10 k $\Omega$ ).		
	The output termination is to be used as a reference only. If the output termination is set $50\Omega$ but the actual load impedance is not $50\Omega$ , then the amplitude and offset will not be correct.		
Note	If the amplitude has been set and the output termination is changed from $50\Omega$ to high impedance, the amplitude will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to $50\Omega$ will half the amplitude.		
	If the output termination is set to high impedance dBm units cannot be used. The units will defaulte Vpp.		
Syntax	OUTPut[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:LOAD {DEFault INFinity}		
Example	OUTP1:LOAD DEF		
	Sets the output termination	on to 50 <b>Ω</b> .	

Query Syntax	OUTPut[1 2 3 3RF PULSe]:1	LOAD?	
Return Parameter	DEF	Default	
	INF	INFinity	
Example	OUTP1:LOAD?		
	DEF		
	The output is set to the de	efault of $50\Omega$ .	
SOURCE[1 2 3	3RF pulse]:VOLTage:UI	Source Specific NIT Command	
Description	Sets or queries the output are three types of units: V		
Note	The units set with the VOLTage:UNIT command will be used as the default unit for all amplitude units unless a different unit is specifically used for a command.		
	If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The Units will automatically default to Vpp.		
Syntax	SOURCEPULSE:VOLTage:L	JNIT {VPP VRMS DBM}	
Example	SOURCEPULSE:VOLT:UNIT VPP		
	Sets the amplitude units to Vpp.		
Query Syntax	SOURCEPULSE:VOLTage:U	JNIT?	
Return Parameter	VPP	Vpp	
	VRMS	Vrms	
	DBM	dBm	
Example	SOURCEPULSE:VOLT:UNIT?		
	VPP		
	The amplitude units are set to Vpp.		

## Pulse Configuration Commands

The pulse chapter is used to control and output pulse waveforms. Unlike the APPLy command, low level control is possible including setting the leading edge time, trailingedge time, period and pulse width.

•	- Period ——•		
90% 50% Pulse W 10% Rise time	Vidth 50% Fall time		
SOURCEPULS	E:PULSe:WIDTh	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the pulse width is 50us.	vidth. The default pulse	
	Pulse width is defined as to falling edges (at a thres	0	
Note	The pulse width is restricted to the following limitations: Pulse Width ≥ Minimum Pulse Width		
	Pulse Width < Pulse Peric Width	od - Minimum Pulse	
Syntax	SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIE { <seconds> MINimum MA</seconds>		
Example	SOURCEPULSE:PULS:WIDT MAX		
	Sets the pulse width to the maximum allowed.		
Query Syntax	SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIDTh? [MINimum MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	<seconds></seconds>	≥20 ns (limited by the current frequency setting)	

Example SOURCEPULSE:PULS:WIDT?

+2.0000000000E-08

The pulse width is set to 20 nanoseconds.

SOURCEPULS	E:PULSe:DCYCle	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the pulse duty cycle.		
Note	The duty cycle is restricted to the following limitations: Pulse Duty Cycle ≥ 100×Minimum Pulse Width ÷ Pulse Period		
	Pulse Duty Cycle < 100×(1-Minimum Pulse Width÷Pulse Period)		
Syntax	SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:DCYCle{ <percent> MINimum  MAXimum}</percent>		
Example	SOURCEPULSE:PULS:DCYC MAX		
	Sets the duty to the maximum allowed.		
Query Syntax	SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:DCYCle? [MINimum MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	0.01%~99.99%(limited by the current frequency setting)	
Example	SOURCEPULSE:PULS:PULS	S:DCYC?	
	+1.0000E+01		
	The duty cycle is set to 10	%	
SOURCEPULSI :LEADing	E:PULSe:TRANsition	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the pulse l default rise time is 10ns. T edge time can be different	The leading and trailing	

Note	The leading edge time is li	imited by the pulse	
	The reading cage time is in	milited by the pube	
	width as noted below:		
------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	--
	Leading/Trailing Edge T	$iime \le 0.625 \times Pulse Width$	
Syntax	SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANsition:LEADing { <seconds> MINimum MAXimum}</seconds>		
Example	SOURCEPULSE:PULS:TRANsition:LEADing MAX		
	Sets the pulse transition t allowed.	trailing to the maximum	
Query Syntax	SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANsition:LEADing? [MINimum MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	<seconds></seconds>	≥10ns (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)	
Example	SOURCEPULSE:PULS:TRANsition:LEADing?		
	+8.0000E-08		
	The pulse transition trailing is set to 80 nanoseconds.		

SOURCEPULS :TRAIling	E:PULSe:TRANsition	Source Specific Command
Description	Sets or queries the pulse trailing edge time. The default rise time is 10ns. The leading and trailing edge time can be different.	
Note	The trailing edge time is limited by the pulse width as noted below:	
Leading/Trailing Edge Time ≤ 0.		0.625 × Pulse Width
Syntax	SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANsitio { <seconds> MINimum MAXimum</seconds>	•
Example	SOURCEPULSE:PULS:TRANsition	:TRAIling MAX
	Sets the pulse transition trailing allowed.	to the maximum

Query Syntax	SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANsition:TRAIling? [MINimum MAXimum]	
Return Parameter	<seconds></seconds>	≥10ns(limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)
Example	SOURCEPULSE:PULS:TRANsition:TRAIling?	
	+8.0000E-08	
	The pulse transition trailin nanoseconds.	ng is set to 80

# Amplitude Modulation (AM) Commands

#### AM Overview

To successfully create an AM waveform, the following commands must be executed in order.

Enable AM Modulation ⊥	1.	Turn on AM modulation using the SOURce[1   2   3RF]:AM:STAT ON command
Configure Carrier	2.	Use the APPLy command to select a carrier waveform. Alternatively the equivalent FUNC, FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create a carrier waveform with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.
↓ Select Modulation Source	3.	Select an internal or external modulation source using the SOURce[1 2 3RF]: AM:SOUR command.
Select Shape	4.	Use the SOURce[1 2 3RF]: AM:INT:FUNC command to select a sine, square, upramp, dnramp or triangle modulating waveshape. For internal sources only.
Set Modulating Frequency	5.	Set the modulating frequency using the SOURce[1 2 3RF]: AM:INT:FREQ command. For internal sources only.
Set Modulation Depth	6.	Set the modulation depth using the SOURce[1 2 3RF]: AM:DEPT command.

SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:STATe		Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or disables AM modulation. By default AM modulation is disabled. AM modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters.		
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if AM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when AM modulation is enabled.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:STAT	e {OFF ON}	
Example	SOUR1:AM:STAT ON		
	Enables AM modulation.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:STAT	e?	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)	
	1	Enabled (ON)	
Example	SOUR1:AM:STAT? 1 AM modulation mode is currently enabled.		
SOURce[1 2 3R	F]:AM:SOURce	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the modulation source as internal or external. Internal is the default modulation source.		
Note	If an external modulation source is selected, modulation depth is limited to $\pm$ 5V from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if modulation depth is set to 100%, then the maximum amplitude is +5V, and the minimum amplitude is -5V. The RF channel supports only the internal		
modulation mode.			

## **GWINSTEK**

Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:SOURce {INTernal EXTernal}			
Example	SOUR1:AM:SOUR EXT			
	Sets the mod	ulation sourc	e to external	•
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:SOURce?			
Return Parameter	INT Internal			
	EXT		External	
Example	SOUR1:AM:S	OUR?		
	INT			
	The modulat	tion source is	set to interna	al.
SOURce[1 2 3R	F]:AM:INTe	rnal:FUNCt		e Specific 1and
Description	Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnramp. The default shape is sine.			
Note	Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnramp have a symmetry of 100% and 0%, respectively.			
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion {SINusoid SQUare TRIangle UPRamp DNRamp}			
Example	SOUR1:AM:INT:FUNC SIN			
·	Sets the AM modulating wave shape to sine.			
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion?			
Return Parameter	SIN	Sine	UPRAMP	Upramp
	SQU	Square	DNRAMP	Dnramp
	TRI	Triangle		
Example	SOUR1:AM:INT:FUNC?			
	SIN			
	The change for	r the module	ting wavefor	m is Sino

The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.

SOURce[1 2 3R	F]:AM:INTernal:FREQue	Source Specific ency Command		
Description	Sets the frequency of the in waveform only. The defau			
Syntax		SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency { <frequency> MINimum MAXimum}</frequency>		
Parameter	<frequency></frequency>	2 mHz~ 20 kHz		
Example	SOUR1:AM:INT:FREQ +1.0	000E+02		
	Sets the modulating freque	ency to 100Hz.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency? [MINimum MAXimum]			
Return Parameter	<nr3> Returns the frequency in Hz.</nr3>			
Example	SOUR1:AM:INT:FREQ?			
	+1.000000E+02			
	Returns the frequency to 1	00Hz.		
SOURce[1 2 3R	:F]:AM:DEPTh	Source Specific Command		
Description	Sets or queries the modula sources only. The default i	-		
Note	The function generator will not output more than ±5V, regardless of the modulation depth.			
	The modulation depth of a controlled using the ±5V M the rear panel, and not the SOURce[1   2   3RF]:AM:DI	MOD INPUT terminal on		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:DEPT  MINimum MAXimum}	h { <depth in="" percent=""></depth>		
Parameter	<depth in="" percent=""></depth>	0~120%		
Example	SOUR1:AM:DEPT 50			
	Sets the modulation depth	to 50%.		

Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:DEPTh? [MINimum MAXimum]	
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Return the modulation depth as a percentage.
Example	SOUR1:AM:DEPT?	
	+5.0000E+01	
	The modulation depth is	50%.

### Amplitude Shift Keying (ASK) Commands

#### **ASK** Overview

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an ASK modulated waveform.

Enable ASK Modulation	1.	Turn on ASK modulation us SOURce[3RF]: ASK:STAT O	
Configure Carrier	2.	Use the APPLy command to waveform. Alternatively, the DCOffs commands can be us carrier waveform with a desi amplitude and offset.	e FREQ, AMPl, and sed to create a
↓ Select ASK Source	3.	Select an internal or external using the SOURce[3RF]:ASK command.	
Select ASK Amplitude Set ASK Rate	4.	Set the hop frequency using the SOURce[3RF]:ASK:FREQ command.	
	5.	Use the SOURce[3RF]: ASK:INT:RATE command to set the ASK rate. The ASK rate can only be set for internal sources.	
SOURce[3RF]:A	\Sk	Key:STATe	Source Specific Command
Description	Turn on or off the ASK modulation function of the specified channel. Query the on/off status of the ASK modulation function of the specified channel.		
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if ASK modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes		

will be disabled when ASK modulation is enabled.

### **GWINSTEK**

Syntax	SOUR[3RF]:ASK:STA	Te {OFF ON}	
Example	SOURce3RF:ASK:STAT ON		
	Enables ASK modu	llation.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[3RF]:ASK:STATe?		
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)	
	1	Enabled (ON)	
Example	SOURce3RF:ASK:ST	AT?	
	1		
	ASK modulation mode is currently enabled.		
SOURce[3RF]:A	SKey:SOURce	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the ASK source as internal or external. Internal is the default source.		
Note	External ASK source can not be supported.		
Syntax	SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:SOURce {INTernal EXTernal}		
Example	SOURce3RF:ASK:SOUR EXT		
	Sets the ASK source	e to external.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:SOURce?		
Return Parameter	INT	Internal	
	EXT	External	
Example	SOURce3RF:ASK:SC	OUR?	
	EXT		
	The ASK source is set to external.		
SOURce[3RF]:A	SK:AMPlitude	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets the ASK amplitude. The default modultaion amplitude is set to 0.5V.		
Note	For ASK, the modulating waveform is a square wave with a duty cycle of 50%.		

SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:AMP	litude		
{ <voltage> MINimum MAXimum}</voltage>			
<amplitude></amplitude>	0V~max		
SOURce3RF:ASK:AMPlitu	de 0.5V		
Sets the ASK amplitude	to 0.5V.		
SOURce[3RF]:ASKey: AMPlitude? [MINimum MAXimum]			
<nr3></nr3>	Returns the depth.		
SOURce3RF:ASK:AMPlitu	de		
5.000E-01			
Returns depth to 0.5V.			
SKey:INTernal RATE	Source Specific Command		
Sets or queries the ASK rate for internal sources only.			
External sources will ignore this command.			
SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INTernal:RATE { <rate hz="" in="">  MINimum MAXimum}</rate>			
<rate hz="" in=""></rate>	Hz> 2 mHz~1MHz		
SOURce3RF:ASK:INT:RAT	E MAX		
Sets the rate to the maxin	num (1MHz).		
SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INTernal:RATE? [MINimum MAXimum]			
<nr3></nr3>	Returns the ASK rate ir Hz.		
SOURce3RF:ASK:INT:RAT	.E5		
+1.0000E+06			
	<pre><amplitude> SOURce3RF:ASK:AMPlitude SoURce3RF:ASK:AMPlitude SOURce[3RF]:ASKey: AMF [MINimum MAXimum] <nr3> SOURce3RF:ASK:AMPlitude 5.000E-01 Returns depth to 0.5V. SKey:INTernal RATE Sets or queries the ASK r only. External sources will ign SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INTe [MINimum MAXimum] <rate hz="" in=""> SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INT Sets the rate to the maxin SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INT [MINimum   MAXimum <nr3> SOURce3RF:ASK:INT:RAT</nr3></rate></nr3></amplitude></pre>		

### Frequency Modulation (FM) Commands

#### FM Overview

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an FM waveform.

Enable FM Modulation ↓	1.	Turn on FM modulation using the SOURce[1 2  3 3RF ]: FM:STAT ON command.
Configure Carrier	2.	Use the APPLy command to select a carrier waveform. Alternatively, the FUNC, FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create a carrier waveform with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.
Select Modulation Source	3.	Select an internal or external modulation source using the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:SOUR command.
Select shape	4.	Use the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INT:FUNC command to select a sine, square, upramp, dnramp or triangle modulating waveshape. For internal sources only.
Set Modulating Frequency	5.	Set the modulating frequency using the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]: FM:INT:FREQ command. For internal sources only.
Set Peak Frequency Deviation	6.	Use the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:DEV command to set the frequency deviation.

SOURce[1 2 3 3	3RF]:FM:STATe	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or disables FM modulation. By default FM modulation is disabled. FM modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters.		
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if FM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when FM modulation is enabled.		
Syntax	SOUR[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:STAT	Ге {OFF ON}	
Example	SOUR1:FM:STAT ON		
	Enables FM modulation.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:ST	ATe?	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)	
	1	Enabled (ON)	
Example	SOUR1:FM:STAT?		
	<b>1</b> FM modulation mode is currently enabled.		
SOURce[1 2 3 3	3RF]:FM:SOURce	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the modulation source as internal or external. Internal is the default modulation source.		
Note	If an external modulation source is selected, modulation depth is limited to ± 5V from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if modulation depth is set to 100%, then the maximum amplitude is +5V, and the minimum amplitude is -5V. The RF channel supports only the internal		
	-	s only the internal	

### G≝INSTEK

Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3	3RF]:FM:SOL	JRce {INTerna	al EXTernal}
Example	SOUR1:FM:SOUR EXT			
	Sets the modulation source to external.			
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3	3RF]:FM:SOU	JRce?	
Return Parameter				
	EXT		External	
Example	SOUR1:FM:S	OUR?		
	INT			
	The modulat	ion source is	set to interna	ıl.
SOURce[1 2 3 3	BRF]:FM:INT	ernal:FUNC		e Specific and
Description	Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnramp. The default shape is sine.			
Note	Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnramp have a symmetry of 100% and 0%, respectively.			
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion {SINusoid SQUare TRIangle UPRamp DNRamp}			
Example	SOUR1:FM:II	NT:FUNC SIN		
	Sets the FM modulating wave shape to sine.			
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion?			
Return Parameter		Sine	UPRAMP	Upramp
	SQU	Square	DNRAMP	Dnramp
	TRI	Triangle		
Example	SOUR1:FM:INT:FUNC? SIN			

The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.

SOURce[1 2 3 3 :FREQuency	3RF]:FM:INTernal	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets the frequency of the internal modulating waveform only. The default frequency is 10Hz.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency { <frequency> MINimum MAXimum}</frequency>		
Parameter	<frequency> 2 mHz~ 20 kHz</frequency>		
Example	SOUR1:FM:INT:FREQ 100	I	
	Sets the modulating frequ	ency to 100Hz.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency? [MINimum MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the frequency in Hz.	
Example	SOUR1:FM:INT:FREQ?		
	+1.0000E+02		
	Returns the frequency to	100Hz.	
SOURce[1 2 3 3	3RF]:FM:DEViation	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the peak frequency deviation of the modulating waveform from the carrier waveform. The default peak deviation is 100Hz.		
	The frequency deviation of external sources is controlled using the $\pm 5V$ MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. A positive signal (>0~+5V) will increase the deviation (up to the set frequency deviation), whilst a negative voltage will reduce the deviation.		
Note	The relationship of peak deviation to modulating frequency and carrier frequency is shown below. Peak deviation = modulating frequency – carrier		
	frequency.		

	The carrier frequency must be greater than or equal to the peak deviation frequency. The sum of the deviation and carrier frequency must not exceed the maximum frequency for a specific carrier shape. If an out of range deviation is set for any of the above conditions, the deviation will be automatically adjusted to the maximum value allowed and an "out of range" error will be generated.		
	For square wave carrier waveforms, the deviation may cause the duty cycle frequency boundary to be exceeded. In these conditions the duty cycle will be adjusted to the maximum allowed and a "settings conflict" error will be generated.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:DEViation { <peak deviation="" in<br="">Hz&gt; MINimum MAXimum}</peak>		
Parameter	<peak deviation="" hz="" in=""></peak>	DC to Max Frequency	
Example	SOUR1:FM:DEV MAX		
	Sets the frequency deviation to the maximum value allowed.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:DEViation? [MINimum MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the frequency deviation in Hz.	
Example	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:DEViation? MAX		
	+1.0000E+01		
	Returns the maximum frequency deviation allowed.		

### Frequency-Shift Keying (FSK) Commands

#### **FSK** Overview

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an FSK modulated waveform.

Enable FSK Modulation I	1.	Turn on FSK modulation usi SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSK:ST	
Configure Carrier	2.	Use the APPLy command to waveform. Alternatively, the AMPl, and DCOffs command create a carrier waveform wi frequency, amplitude and of	FUNC, FREQ, ds can be used to th a designated
Select FSK Source		Select an internal or external using the SOURce[1 2 3 3R command.	
↓ Select FSK HOP Frequency	4.	Set the hop frequency using SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSK:FF	
↓ Set FSK Rate	5.	Use the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF command to set the FSK rate only be set for internal source	. The FSK rate can
SOURce[1 2 3 :	3 R F	-]:FSKey:STATe	Source Specific Command
Description	Turns FSK Modulation on or off. By default FSK modulation is off.		
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if FSK modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when FSK modulation is enabled.		

Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:STATe {OFF ON}

Example	SOUR1:FSK:STAT ON				
	Enables FSK modulation				
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:STATe?				
Return Parameter	0 Disabled (OFF)				
	1	Enabled (ON)			
Example	SOUR1:FSK:STAT?				
	1				
	FSK modulation is curren	tly enabled.			
SOURce[1 2 3 3	Source Specific SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:SOURce Command				
Description	Sets or queries the FSK source as internal or external. Internal is the default source.				
Note	If an external FSK source is selected, FSK rate is controlled by the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel.				
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:SOURce {INTernal EXTernal}				
Example	SOUR1:FSK:SOUR INT				
	Sets the FSK source to inte	ernal.			
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:S	OURce?			
Return Parameter	INT	Internal			
	EXT	External			
Example	SOUR1:FSK:SOUR?				
	INT				
	The FSK source is set to ir	iternal.			
SOURce[1 2 3 3	3RF]:FSKey:FREQuency	Source Specific Command			
Description	Sets the FSK hop frequency. The default hop frequency is set to 100Hz.				

Note	For FSK, the modulating waveform is a square wave with a duty cycle of 50%.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:FREQuency { <frequency> MINimum MAXimum}</frequency>		
Parameter	<frequency> 1 µHz to Max Frequency</frequency>		
Example	SOUR1:FSK:FREQ +1.0000	E+02	
	Sets the FSK hop frequence	cy to to 100Hz.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:FREQuency? [MINimum MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	<nr3> Returns the frequency in Hz.</nr3>		
Example	SOUR1:FSK:FREQ? +1.000000000000E+02		
	Returns the frequency to 1	100Hz.	
SOURce[1 2 3]	RF]:FSKey:INTernal:RA	Source Specific TE Command	
Description	Sets or queries the FSK rate for internal sources only.		
Note	External sources will ignore this command.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:II Hz>  MINimum MAXimum		
Parameter	<rate hz="" in=""></rate>	2 mHz~100 kHz	
Example	SOUR1:FSK:INT:RATE MAX	<	
	Sets the rate to the maxim	um (1MHz).	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:INTernal:RATE? [MINimum MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the FSK rate in Hz.	
Example	SOUR1:FSK:INT:RATE? MAX		
	+1.00000000E+05		
	Returns the maximum FSK rate allowed.		

### Phase Modulation (PM)Commands

#### PM Overview

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a PM modulated waveform.

Enable PM Modulation	1.	Turn on PM modulation using the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]: PM:STATe ON command.
Configure Carrier	2.	Use the APPLy command to select a carrier waveform. Alternatively, the FUNC, FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create a carrier waveform with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.
Select Modulation Source	3.	Select an internal or external modulation source using the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:SOUR command.
Select Shape	4.	Use the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]: PM:INT:FUNC command to select a sine, square, upramp, dnramp or triangle modulating waveshape. For internal sources only.
Select Modulating Frequency	5.	Set the modulating frequency using the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:INT:FREQ command. For internal sources only.
↓ Set DEViation	6.	Use the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:DEV command to set the phase DEViation.

SOURce[1 2 3 3	3RF]:PM:STATe	Source Specific Command	
Description	Turns PM Modulation on or off. By default PM modulation is off.		
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if PM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when PM modulation is enabled.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:ST	ATe {OFF ON}	
Example	SOUR1:PM:STAT ON		
	Enables PM modulation		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:ST	ATe?	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)	
	1	Enabled (ON)	
Example	SOUR1:PM:STAT?		
	1		
	PM modulation is curren	tly enabled.	
SOURce[1 2 3 3	3RF]:PM:SOURce	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the PM source as internal or external. Internal is the default source.		
Note	If an external PM source is selected, the phase modulation is controlled by the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel.		
	The RF channel supports only the internal modulation mode.		
		only the internal	
Syntax			
Syntax Example	modulation mode.		
	modulation mode. SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:SO	URce {INTernal EXTernal}	

Return Parameter	INT		Internal	
	EXT		External	
Example	SOUR1:PM:SOUR?			
	INT			
	The PM source is set to internal.			
SOURce[1 2 3 3	BRF]:PM:IN	Fernal:FUNc		e Specific and
Description	Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnramp. The default shape is sine.			
Note	Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnramp have a symmetry to 100% and 0%, respectively			
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:INTernal:FUNction {SINusoid SQUare TRIangle UPRamp DNRamp}			
Example	SOUR1:PM:I	NT:FUN SIN		
	Sets the PM modulating wave shape to sine			
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2]	3 3RF]:PM:INT	ernal:FUNctio	n?
Return Parameter	SIN	Sine	UPRAMP	Upramp
	SQU	Square	DNRAMP	Dnramp
	TRI	Triangle		
Example	SOUR1:PM:II	NT:FUNC?		
	SIN			
	The shape for	or the modula	ting wavefor	m is Sine.
SOURce[1 2 3 3 :FREQuency	BRF]:PM:IN	Fernal	Source Comm	e Specific and
Description	Sets the modulating waveform frequency for internal sources. The default frequency is set to 20kHz.			

Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency { <frequency> MINimum MAXimum}</frequency>			
Parameter	<frequency></frequency>	2 mHz~ 20 kHz		
Example	SOUR1:PM:INT:FREQ MAX			
	Sets the frequency to the	maximum value.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:INT	ernal:FREQuency?		
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the frequency in Hz.		
Example	SOUR1:PM:INT:FREQ?			
	+2.000000E+04			
	Returns the modulating f	requency. (20kHz)		
SOURce[1 2 3 3	Source Specific SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:DEViation Command			
Description	Sets or queries the phase deviation of the modulating waveform from the carrier waveform. The default phase deviation is 180°.			
Note	For external sources, the phase deviation is controlled by the ±5V MOD Input terminal on the rear panel. If the phase deviation is set to 180 degrees, then +5V represents a deviation of 180 degrees. A lower input voltage will decrease the set phase deviation.			
	The RF channel supports only the internal modulation mode.			
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:DEViation {< physical content of the set of t			
Parameter	<percent> 0°~360°</percent>			
Example	SOUR1:PM:DEViation +3.0000E+01			
	Sets the deviation to 30°.			
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:DEViation?			
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the deviation .		

## Example SOUR1:PM:DEViation?

+3.0000E+01

The current deviation is 30°.

# Phase Shift Keying (PSK)Commands

#### **PSK** Overview

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an PSK modulated waveform.

Enable PSK Modulation	1.	Turn on FSK modulation using the SOURce[3RF]: PSK:STAT ON command.		
Configure Carrier	2.	Use the APPLy command to waveform. Alternatively, the DCOffs commands can be us carrier waveform with a desi amplitude and offset.	FREQ, AMPl, and sed to create a	
↓ Select PSK Source	3.	Select an internal or external using the SOURce[3RF]:PSK: command.		
♥ Select PSK Phase ↓	4.	Set the hop frequency using the SOURce[3RF]:PSK:PHASE command.		
Set PSK Rate	5.	Use the SOURce[3RF]: PSK:INT:RATE command to set the PSK rate. The PSK rate can only be set for internal sources.		
SOURce[3RF]:F	PSK	ey:STATe	Source Specific Command	
Description	Turns PSK Modulation on or off. By default PSK modulation is off.			
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if PSK modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when PSK modulation is enabled.			

Syntax	SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:STATe {OFF ON}
--------	----------------------------------

### G≝INSTEK

Example	SOURce3RF:PSK:STAT ON		
	Enables PSK modulation		
Query Syntax	SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:STATe?		
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)	
	1	Enabled (ON)	
Example	SOURce3RF:PSK:STAT?		
	ON		
	PSK modulation is curren	tly enabled.	
SOURce[3RF]:F	2 SKey:SOURce	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the PSK source as internal or external. Internal is the default source.		
Note	If an external PSK source controlled by the Trigger rear panel.	,	
Syntax	SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:SOURce {INTernal EXTernal}		
Example	SOUR3RF:PSK:SOUR EXT		
	Sets the PSK source to ext	ernal.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:SOUR	ce?	
Return Parameter	INT	Internal	
	EXT	External	
Example	SOURce3RF:PSK:SOUR?		
	INT		
	The PSK source is set to in	nternal.	
SOURce[3RF]:F	PSKey:PHASE	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets the PSK hop frequency is set to 180°.	cy. The default hop	

Note	For PSK, the modulating waveform is a square wave with a duty cycle of 50%.			
Syntax	SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:PHASE { <phase> MINimum MAXimum}</phase>			
Parameter	<phase></phase>	0∼360°.		
Example	SOUR3RF:PSK:DEV 180			
	Sets the PSK hop deviatio	n to to 180°.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:DEVia [MINimum MAXimum]	tion?		
Return Parameter	<percent></percent>	0∼360°.		
Example	SOUR1:PSK:DEV? MAX			
	360°			
	Returns the maximum ho	p deviation allowed.		
SOURce[3RF]:F	SKey:INTernal RATE	Source Specific Command		
Description	Sets or queries the PSK rate for internal sources only.			
Note	External sources will igno	ore this command.		
Syntax	SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:INTerr  MINimum MAXimum}	nal:RATE { <rate hz="" in=""></rate>		
Parameter	<rate hz="" in=""></rate>	2 mHz~1MHz		
Example	SOURce3RF:PSK:INT:RATE	MAX		
	Sets the rate to the maxim	um (1MHz).		
Query Syntax	SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:INTernal:RATE? [MINimum MAXimum]			
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the PSK rate in Hz.		
Example	SOURce3RF:PSK:INT:RATE	? MAX		
	+1.0000E+06			
		IZ I 11 1		

Returns the maximum PSK rate allowed.

### SUM Modulation (SUM) Commands

#### SUM Overview

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a SUM modulated waveform.

Enable SUM Modulation ↓	1.	Turn on SUM modulation using the SOURce[1   2]: SUM:STATe ON command.
Configure Carrier	2.	Use the APPLy command to select a carrier waveform. Alternatively, the FUNC, FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create a carrier waveform with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.
Select Modulation Source	3.	Select an internal or external modulation source using the SOURce[1 2]:SUM:SOUR command.
Select Shape	4.	Use the SOURce[1   2]: SUM:INT:FUNC command to select a sine, square, upramp, dnramp or triangle modulating waveshape. For internal sources only.
Select Modulating Frequency	5.	Set the modulating frequency using the SOURce[1   2]:SUM:INT:FREQ command. For internal sources only.
Set AMPL	6.	Use the SOURce[1 2]:SUM:AMPL command to set the modulating amplitude.

SOURce[1 2]:SI	JM:STATe	Source Specific Command	
Description	Turns SUM Modulation on or off. By default SUM modulation is off.		
Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if SUM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when SUM modulation is enabled.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:SUM:ST	TATe {OFF ON}	
Example	SOUR1:SUM:STAT ON		
	Enables SUM modulation		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:SUM:ST	TATe?	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)	
	1	Enabled (ON)	
Example	SOUR1:SUM:STAT?		
	1		
	SUM modulation is	currently enabled.	
SOURce[1 2]:SU	JM:SOURce	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the S external. Internal is	UM source as internal or the default source.	
Note	If an external SUM source is selected, the duty cycle/pulse width is controlled by the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:SUM:SOURce {INTernal EXTernal}		
Example	SOUR1:SUM:SOUR	INT	
	Sets the SUM source	e to internal.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:SUM:SOURce?		

Return Parameter	INT		Internal		
	EXT External				
Example	SOUR1:SUM:SOUR?				
	INT				
	The SUM so	urce is set to i	internal.		
SOURce[1 2]:SI	JM:INTerna	al:FUNction	Source Comm	e Specific and	
Description	sine, square,	Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnramp. The default shape is sine.			
Note	cycle. Upran	Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnramp have a symmetry to 100% and 0%, respectively.			
Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNction {SINusoid SQUare TRIangle UPRamp DNRamp}				
Example	SOUR1:SUM:INT:FUN SIN				
	Sets the SUM	I modulating	wave shape	to sine.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:	SUM:INTerna	l:FUNction?		
Return Parameter	SIN	Sine	UPRAMP	Upramp	
	SQU	Square	DNRAMP	Dnramp	
	TRI	Triangle			
Example	SOUR1:SUM	:INT:FUNC?			
	SIN				
	The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.				
Source Specific SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency Command				• .	
Description	Sets the modulating waveform frequency for internal sources. The default frequency is set to 20kHz.				

Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency { <frequency> MINimum MAXimum}</frequency>		
Parameter	<frequency> 2 mHz~ 20 kHz</frequency>		
Example	SOUR1:SUM:INT:FREQ M	AX	
	Sets the frequency to the	maximum value.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTerna	al:FREQuency?	
Return Parameter	<nr3> Returns the frequency ir Hz.</nr3>		
Example	SOUR1:SUM:INT:FREQ?		
	+2.0000000E+04		
	Returns the modulating f	requency (20kHz).	
SOURce[1 2]:SI	JM:AMPL	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the amplitude of the modulating waveform from the carrier waveform. The default phase amplitude is 100%.		
Note	If an external SUM source is selected, the amplitude of the modulated waveform is controlled using the ±5V MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. A positive signal (>0~+5V) will increase the AMPLitude (up to the set amplitude), whilst a negative voltage will reduce the amplitude.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:SUM:AMPL{< percent> minimum  maximum}		
Parameter	<percent> 0%~100%</percent>		
Example	SOUR1:SUM:AMPLitude +3.0000E+01		
	Sets the amplitude to 30%.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:SUM:AMPLitude?		
Return Parameter	<nr3> Returns the amplitude .</nr3>		

#### Example SOUR1:SUM:AMPLitude?

+3.000E+01

The current amplitude is 30%.

### Pulse Width Modulation (PWM)Commands

#### **PWM Overview**

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a PWM modulated waveform.

Enable PWM Modulation ↓	1.	Turn on PWM modulation us SOURce[1 2 3]: PWM:STATe	0
Configure Carrier	2.	Use the APPLy command to a waveform. Alternatively, the AMPl, and DCOffs command create a pulse waveform with frequency, amplitude and offs	FUNC, FREQ, Is can be used to a designated
Select Modulation Source ↓	n 3.	Select an internal or external using the SOURce[1 2 3]:PW command.	
Select Shape	4.	Use the SOURce[1 2 3]: PWN command to select a sine, squ dnramp or triangle modulatin internal sources only.	are, upramp,
Select Modulating Frequency	35.	Set the modulating frequency SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INT:FI For internal sources only.	0
Set Duty Cycle/Pulse Width	6.	Use the SOURce[1 2 3]:PWN to set the duty cycle or Pulse	
SOURce[1 2 3]:	PW	/M:STATe	Source Specific Command
Description		rns pulse width modulation or VM is off.	n or off. By default

Note	Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if PWM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when PWM modulation is enabled.			
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:STATe {OFF ON}			
Example	SOUR1:PWM:STAT ON			
	Enables PWM	modulation		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:I	PWM:STATe?		
Return Parameter	0	Disabled (OFF)		
	1	Enabled (ON)		
Example	SOUR1:PWM:S	TAT?		
	ON			
	PWM modulation is currently enabled.			
SOURce[1 2 3]:	PWM:SOURc	Source Specific e Command		
Description	Sets or queries the PWM source as internal or external. Internal is the default source.			
Note	cycle/pulse wi	WM source is selected, the duty dth is controlled by the MOD al on the rear panel.		
	The RF channel supports only the internal modulation mode.			
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:I	PWM:SOURce {INTernal EXTernal}		
Example	SOUR1:PWM:SOUR EXT			
	Sets the PWM source to external.			
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:SOURce?			
Return Parameter	INT	Internal		
	EXT	External		
Example	SOUR1:PWM:SOUR? INT			

The PWM source is set to internal.

SOURce[1 2 3]:	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets the shape of the modulating	g waveform from

	sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnramp. The default shape is sine.				
Note	Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnramp have a symmetry to 100% and 0%, respectively.				
	Carrier mus	Carrier must be a pulse or PWM waveform.			
Syntax		3]:PWM:INTe QUare TRIang			
Example	SOUR1:PWN	INT:FUN SI	N		
	Sets the PWM modulating wave shape to sine.				
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2	3]:PWM:INTe	rnal:FUNction	n?	
Return Parameter	SIN	Sine	UPRAMP	Upramp	
	SQU	Square	DNRAMP	Dnramp	
	TRI		Triangle		
Example	SOUR1:PWN	I:INT:FUNC?			
	SIN	.1 11			
	The shape f	or the modula	ating wavefo	rm 15 Sine.	
SOURce[1 2 3]:	Source Specific SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency Command				
Description	Sets the modulating waveform frequency for internal sources. The default frequency is set to 10Hz.				
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency { <frequency> MINimum MAXimum}</frequency>				
Parameter	<frequency> 2 mHz~ 20 kHz</frequency>				
Example	SOUR1:PWM:INT:FREQ MAX				

Sets the frequency to the maximum value.

Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency?	
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the frequency in Hz.
Example	SOUR1:PWM:INT:FREQ? MAX +2.0000E+04 Returns the modulating frequency. (20kHz)	
SOURce[1 2 3]:	PWM:DUTY	Source Specific Command
Description	Sets or queries the duty cycle deviation. The default duty cycle is 50%.	
Note	The duty cycle is limited by period, edge time and minimum pulse width. The duty cycle deviation of an external source is controlled using the ±5V MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. A positive signal (>0~+5V) will increase the deviation (up to the set duty cycle deviation), whilst a negative voltage will reduce the deviation.	
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:DUTY {< percent> minimum  maximum}	
Parameter	<percent></percent>	0%~100% (limited, see above)
Example	SOUR1:PWM:DUTY +3.0000E+01 Sets the duty cycle to 30%.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:DUTY?	
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the deviation in %.
Example	SOUR1:PWM:DUTY? +3.0000E+01 The current duty cycle is 3	30%.

### Frequency Sweep Commands

#### Sweep Overview

Below shows the order in which commands must be executed to perform a sweep.


Select Sweep Mode	4. Choose Linear or Logarithmic spacing using the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWE:SPAC command.			
Select Sweep Time ↓	5.	5. Choose the sweep time using the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWE:TIME command.		
Select the sweep trigger source ↓	6.	6. Select an internal or external sweep trigger source using the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SOUR command.		
Select the marker frequency	7.	<ol> <li>To output a marker frequency from the trigger out, use The SOURce[1   2]:MARK:FREQ command. To enable marker frequency output, use the SOURce[1   2]:MARK ON command.</li> </ol>		
	The marker frequency can be set to a value within the sweep span.			
SOURce[1 2 3 3	Source Specific SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:STATe Command			
Description	Sets or disables Sweep mode. By default Sweep is disabled. Sweep modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters.			
Note	Any modulation modes or Burst mode will be disabled if sweep mode is enabled.			
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:STATe {OFF ON}			
Example	SOUR1:SWE:STAT ON			
	Enables sweep mode.			
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:STATe?			
Return Parameter	0		Disabled (OFF)	
	1		Enabled (ON)	

### G≝INSTEK

Example SOUR1:SWE:STAT? 1 Sweep mode is currently enabled. Source Specific SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FREQuency:STARt Command Description Sets the start frequency of the sweep. 100Hz is the default start frequency. To sweep up or down, set the stop frequency Note higher or lower than the start frequency. Syntax SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FREQuency:STARt {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum} Parameter <frequency> 1uHz to Max Frequency Example SOUR1:FREQ:STAR +2.0000E+03 Sets the start frequency to 2kHz. SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FREQuency:STARt? [MINimum] Query Syntax MAXimum] Return Parameter <NR3> Returns the start frequency in Hz. Example SOUR1:FREQ:STAR? +2.00000000000E+03 Returns the maximum start frequency allowed. Source Specific SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FREQuency:STOP Command Description Sets the stop frequency of the sweep. 1 kHz is the default start frequency. To sweep up or down, set the stop frequency Note higher or lower than the start frequency. Syntax SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FREQuency:STOP {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum} <frequency> Parameter 1uHz to Max Frequency

Example	SOUR1:FREQ:STOP +2.000	)0F±03	
Lxample	•		
	Sets the stop frequency to		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:STOP? [MINimum  MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	r <nr3> Returns the stop frequen in Hz.</nr3>		
Example	SOUR1:FREQ:STOP? MAX		
	+2.00000000000E+03		
	Returns the maximum sto	op frequency allowed.	
SOURce[1 2 3 3	RF]:FREQuency:CENTe	Source Specific er Command	
Description	Sets and queries the center frequency of the sweep. 550 Hz is the default center frequency.		
Note	The maximum center frequency depends on the sweep span and maximum frequency: max center freq = max freq - span/2		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:CENTer { <frequency> MINimum MAXimum}</frequency>		
Parameter	<frequency></frequency>	450Hz~ 25MHz	
		450Hz~ 1MHz (Ramp)	
Example	SOUR1:FREQ:CENT +2.000	00E+03	
	Sets the center frequency	to 2kHz.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:CENTer? [MINimum MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the stop frequency in Hz.	
Example	SOUR1:FREQ:CENT?		
	+2.0000000000E+03		
	Returns the maximum center frequency allowed, depending on the span.		

SOURce[1 2 3 3	3RF]:FREQuency:SPAN	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets and queries the frequency span of the sweep. 900 Hz is the default frequency span. The span frequency is equal to the stop-start frequencies.		
Note	To sweep up or down, set the span as positive or negative.		
	The maximum span freque to the center frequency and		
	max freq span= 2(max fre	q – center freq)	
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQue { <frequency> MINimum M</frequency>		
Parameter	<frequency></frequency>	1μHz ~25MHz	
		1µHz~ 1MHz (Ramp)	
Example	SOUR1:FREQ:SPAN +2.0000E+03		
	Sets the frequency span to 2kHz.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:SPAN? [MINimum] MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the frequency span in Hz.	
Example	SOUR1:FREQ:SPAN?	-	
	+2.000000000000E+03		
	Returns the frequency spa	an for the current sweep.	
Source Specific SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:SPACing Command			
Description	Sets linear or logarithmic default spacing is linear.	sweep spacing. The	
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep: {LINear LOGarithmic}	SPACing	
Example	SOUR1:SWE:SPAC LIN		

	Sets the spacing to linear		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:SPACing?		
Return Parameter	LIN	Linear spacing	
	LOG	Logarithmic spacing	
Example	SOUR1:SWE:SPAC?		
	LIN		
	The spacing is currently	set as linear.	
SOURce[1 2 3 3	3RF]:SWEep:TIME	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the sweep time. The default sweep time is 1 second.		
Note	The function generator automatically determines the number of frequency points that are used for the sweep based on the sweep time.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:TIME { <seconds> MINimum MAXimum}</seconds>		
Parameter	<seconds> 1 ms ~ 500 s</seconds>		
Example	SOUR1:SWE:TIME +1.000	0E+00	
	Sets the sweep time to 1 second.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:TIME? { <seconds>  MINimum MAXimum}</seconds>		
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns sweep time in seconds.	
Example	SOUR1:SWE:TIME?		
	+1.00000E+00		
	Returns the sween time (1 seconds)		

Returns the sweep time (1 seconds).

SOURce[1 2 3 3	3RF]:SWEep:SOURce	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the trigger source as immediate (internal), external or manual. Immediate (internal) is the default trigger source. IMMediate will constantly output a swept waveform. EXTernal will output a swept waveform after each external trigger pulse. Manual will ouput a swept waveform after the trigger softkey is pressed.		
Note	If the APPLy command w waveform shape, the sour IMMediate.		
	The *OPC/*OPC? command/query can be used to signal the end of the sweep.		
	If the trigger source is set to manual, the function generator starts sweeping each time a trigger command is received. To trigger the function generate from remote interface, it is necessary to send a * TRG trigger command.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]: SWEep:SOURce {IMMediate EXTernal  MANual}		
Example	SOUR1: SWE:SOUR INT		
	Sets the sweep source to i	nternal.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]: SWEep:SOURce?		
Return Parameter	IMM	Immediate	
	EXT	External	
	MANual	Manual	
Example	SOUR1:SWE:SOUR?		
	IMM		
	The sweep source is set to internal.		

OUTPut[1 2]:TI	RIGger:SLOPe	2	Source Specific Command	
Description	Configures the trigger output signal (TTL) as a positive or negative slope. A positive slope will output a pulse with a rising edge and a negative slope will output a pulse with a falling edge.			
Note	The Trig out signal depends on the selected trigger source.			
	Trigger Source	Descrip	tion	
	Immediate	** ·		
	External		Output is disconnected.	
	Manual		(>1 us) is output from the terminal at the start of each	
Syntax	OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger:SLOPe {POSitive NEGative}			
Example	OUTP1:TRIG:SLOP NEG			
	Sets the Trig out signal as negative edge.			
Query Syntax	OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger:SLOPe?			
Return Parameter	POS		Positive edge	
	NEG		Negative edge	
Example	OUTP1:TRIG:SI	LOP?		
	NEG			
	The Trig out si	gnal is se	et to negative edge.	
OUTPut[1 2]:TI	RIGger		Source Specific Command	
Description	Turns the trigger out signal on or off from the Trig out terminal on the rear panel. When set to on, a trigger signal (TTL) is output at the start of each pulse. The default is setting is off.			
Syntax	OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger {OFF ON}			

Example	OUTP1:TRIG ON		
	Enables the Trig out signal.		
Query Syntax	OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger?		
Return Parameter	0	Disabled	
	1	Enable	
Example	OUTP1:TRIG?		
	1		
	The Trig out signal is e	nabled.	
SOURce[1 2]:N	IARKer:FREQuency	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the marker frequency. The default marker frequency is 500 Hz. The marker frequency is used to output a trigger out signal from the trigger terminal on the rear panel.		
Note	The marker frequency must be between the start and stop frequencies. If the marker frequency is set to a value that is out of the range, the marker frequency will be set to the center frequency and a "settings conflict" error will be generated.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:MARKer:FREQuency { <frequency> MINimum MAXimum}</frequency>		
Parameter	<pre><frequency> $1\mu$Hz ~ 25 MHz $1\mu$Hz ~ 1 MHz (Ramp)</frequency></pre>		
Example	SOUR1:MARK:FREQ +1.	0000E+03	
	Sets the marker frequer	ncy to 1 kHz.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:MARKer:FREQuency? [MINimum  MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the marker frequency in Hz.	
Example	SOUR1:MARK:FREQ?		
	+1.000000000000E+03		
	Returns the marker frequency (1 kHz).		

SOURce[1 2]:M	IARKer		Source Specific Command
Description	Turns the marker frequency on or off. The default is off.		
Note	MARKer ON	high at the start of each sweep an goes low at the marker frequency	
	MARKer OFF		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:MARKer {OFF ON}		
Example	SOUR1:MARK ON		
	Enables the marker frequency.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:MA	ARKer?	
Return Parameter	0		Disabled
	1		Enabled
Example	SOUR1:MARK? 1		
	The marker frequency is enabled.		

# Burst Mode Commands

#### **Burst Mode Overview**

Burst mode can be configured to use an internal trigger (N Cycle mode) or an external trigger (Gate mode) using the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel. Using N Cycle mode, each time the function generator receives a trigger, the function generator will output a specified number of waveform cycles (burst). After the burst, the function generator will wait for the next trigger before outputting another burst. N Cycle is the default Burst mode.

The alternative to using a specified number of cycles, Gate mode uses the external trigger to turn on or off the output. When the Trigger INPUT signal is high*, waveforms are continuously output (creating a burst). When the Trigger INPUT signal goes low*, the waveforms will stop being output after the last waveform completes its period. The voltage level of the output will remain equal to the starting phase of the burst waveforms, ready for the signal to go high* again.

*assuming the Trigger polarity is not inverted.

Only one burst mode can be used at any one time. The burst mode depends on the source of the trigger (internal, external, manual) and the source of the burst.

		Function	
Burst Mode & Source	N Cycle*	Cycle	Phase
Triggered – IMMediate, BUS	Available	Available	Available
Triggered - EXTernal, MANual	Available	Unused	Available
Gated pulse - IMMediate	Unused	Unused	Available
	*burst count		

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a burst waveform.

Enable Burst Mode I	1.	Turn on Burst mode using the SOURce[1 2 3]:BURS:STAT ON command.
Configuration	2.	Use the APPLy command to select a sine, square, ramp, pulse burst waveform*. Alternatively, the FUNC, FREQ, AMPl, and DCOffs commands can be used to create the burst waveform* with a designated frequency, amplitude and offset.
	3.	*2 mHz minimum for internally triggered bursts.
Choose Triggered/Gated Mode	4.	Use the SOURce[1 2 3]: BURS:MODE command to select from triggered or gated burst modes.
Set Burst Count	5.	Use the SOURce[1 2 3]:BURS:NCYC command to set the burst count. This command is only for triggered burst mode only.
Set the burst period	6.	Use the SOURce[1 2 3]:BURS:INT:PER command to set the burst period/cycle. This command is only applicable for triggered burst mode (internal trigger).
•	7.	Use the SOURce[1 2 3]:BURS:PHAS command to set the burst starting phase.
Set Burst Starting Phase	8.	Use the SOURce[1 2 3]:BURS:TRIG:SOUR command to select the trigger source for
Select the trigger		triggered burst mode only.

SOURce[1 2 3]:	BURSt:STAT	e	Source Specific Command	
Description	Turns burst mode on or off. By default burst mode is turned off.			
Note		When burst mode is turned on, sweep and any modulation modes are disabled.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]	]:BURSt:STAT	e {OFF ON}	
Example	SOUR1:BURS	STAT ON		
	Turns burst n	node on.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]	]:BURSt:STAT	e?	
Return Parameter	0	Disabled		
	1	Enabled		
Example	SOUR1:BURS:STAT? 0 Burst mode is off.			
SOURce[1 2 3]:	BURSt:MOD	ÞΕ	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the burst mode as gated or triggered. The default burst mode is triggered.			
Note	The burst count, period, trigger source and any manual trigger commands are ignored in gated burst mode.			
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:MODE {TRIGgered GATed}			
Example	SOUR1:BURS:MODE TRIG			
	Sets the burst mode to triggered.			
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:MODE?			
Return Parameter	TRIG		Triggered mode	

Example	SOUR1:BURS:MODE? TRIG			
	The current burst mode is triggered.			
SOURce[1 2 3]:	BURSt:NCY	Cles	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the number of cycles (burst count) in triggered burst mode. The default number of cycles is 1. The burst count is ignored in gated mode.			
Note	If the trigger source is set to immediate, the product of the burst period and waveform frequency must be greater than the burst count:			
	Burst Period	X Waveform frequ	ency > burst count	
	If the burst count is too large, the burst period will automatically be increased and a "Settings conflict" error will be generated.			
	Only sine and square waves are allowed infinite burst above 25 MHz.			
Syntax		]:BURSt:NCYCles{< imum  MAXimum}	# cycles>	
Parameter	<# cycles>	1~1,000,000 cycles.		
	INFinity	Sets the number to	continuous.	
	MINimum	Sets the number to	minimum allowed.	
	MAXimum	Sets the number to	maximum allowed.	
Example	SOUR1:BURS	NCYCI INF		
	Sets the number of burst cycles to continuous (infinite).			
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:NCYCles? [MINimum MAXimum]			
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the numbe	r of cycles.	
	INF	INF is returned if th is continuous.	ne number of cycles	

Example

SOUR1:BURS:NCYC?

+1.000000E+00

The burst cycles are set to 1.

SOURce[1 2 3]:	BURSt:INTe	rnal:PERiod	Source Specific Command
Description	Sets or queries the burst period. Burst period settings are only applicable when the trigger is set to immediate. The default burst period is 10 ms.		
	0	al triggering, extended at the burst period of	88 8
Note	The burst period must be long enough to output the designated number of cycles for a selected frequency.		
	Burst period > burst count/(waveform frequency + 200 ns)		
	increased so t	is too short, it is au hat a burst can be ata out of range″ er	continuously
Syntax		:BURSt:INTernal:PE IINimum MAXimun	
Parameter	<seconds></seconds>	1 ms ~ 500 seconds	5
Example	SOUR1:BURS:INT:PER +1.0000E+01		
	Sets the period to 10 seconds.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod? [MINimum MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the burst p	eriod in seconds.
Example	SOUR1:BURS:INT:PER?		
	+1.0000000E+01		
	The burst period is 10 seconds.		

SOURce[1 2 3]:	BURSt:PHAS	Se	Source Specific Command
Description	Sets or queries the starting phase for the burst. The default phase is 0 degrees. At 0 degrees, sine square and ramp waveforms are at 0 volts.		
	output (burst voltage level	) when the Trig sig at the starting pha e voltage level of t	se is used to
Note	The phase command is not used with pulse waveforms.		
Syntax		:BURSt:PHASe imum MAXimum}	
Parameter	<angle></angle>	-360 ~ 360 degrees	
Example	SOUR1:BURS	PHAS MAX	
	Sets the phase	e to 360 degrees.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]	BURSt:PHASe? [M	INimum[MAXimum]
Return Parameter	<nr3></nr3>	Returns the phase	angle in degrees.
Example	SOUR1:BURS:PHAS?		
	+3.600E+02		
	The burst pha	ase is 360 degrees.	
SOURce[1 2 3]:	BURSt:TRIG	ger:SOURce	Source Specific Command

Description	Sets or queries the trigger source for triggered burst mode. In trigged burst mode, a waveform burst is output each time a trigger signal is received and the number of cycles is determined by the burst count.
	There are three trigger sources for triggered burst mode:

	Immediate		s output at a set y determined by the burst
	External	waveforn trigger pu trigger pu	will output a burst n after each external 1lse. Any additional 1lse signals before the e burst are ignored.
	Manual		riggering will output a veform after the trigger pressed.
Note	If the APPLy co automatically s		vas used, the source is ediate.
	The *OPC/*OP signal the end of		ind/query can be used to t.
	If the trigger source is set to manual, the function generator outputs a burst count waveform with the specified number of cycles each time the trigger signal * TRG is received. The function generator stops and waits for the next trigger after the specified number of cycles has been output. You can configure the function generator to use an internal trigger to start a burst or send a trigger signal from the rear panel port connector by pressing the front panel key and you can also send a trigger command * TRG through the remote interface to provide an external trigger source.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SOURce {IMMediate EXTernal MANual}		
Example	SOUR1:BURS:T	SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:SOUR INT	
	Sets the burst trigger source to internal.		ce to internal.
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:B	BURSt:TRIG	ger:SOURce?
Return Parameter	IMM		Immediate
	EXT		External
	MANual		Manual

Example	SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:SOUR? IMM The burst trigger source is set to immediate.		
	The burst trigger source is		
SOURce[1 2 3]:	BURSt:TRIGger:DELay	Source Specific Command	
Description	The DELay command is used to insert a delay (in seconds) before a burst is output. The delay starts after a trigger is received. The default delay is 0 seconds.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]: BURSt:TRIGger:DELay { <seconds> MINimum MAXimum}</seconds>		
Parameter	<seconds></seconds>	0~85 seconds	
Example	SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:DEL +1.000E+01		
	Sets the trigger delay to 1 second.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:DELay? [MINimum MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	<nrf> Delay in seconds</nrf>		
Example	SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:DEL ?		
	+1.000E+01		
	The trigger delay is 1 second.		
SOURce[1 2 3]:	BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the trigger edge for externally triggered bursts from the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel. By default the trigger is rising edge (Positive).		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe {POSitive NEGative}		
Parameter	POSitive	rising edge	
	NEGative	falling edge	

Example	SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:SLOP NEG		
	Sets the trigger slope to negative.		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe?		
Return Parameter	POS	rising edge	
	NEG	falling edge	
Example	SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:SLOP		
	NEG		
	The trigger slope is negati	ive.	
SOURce[1 2 3]:	BURSt:GATE:POLarity	Source Specific Command	
Description	In gated mode, the function generator will output a waveform continuously while the external trigger receives logically true signal from the Trigger INPUT terminal. Normally a signal is logically true when it is high. The logical level can be inverted so that a low signal is considered true.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity {NORMal INVertes}		
Parameter	NORMal	Logically high	
	INVertes	Logically low	
Example	SOUR1:BURS:GATE:POL II	NV	
	Sets the state to logically l	ow (inverted).	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity?		
Return Parameter	NORM	Normal(High) logical leve	
	INV	Inverted (low) logical level	
Example	SOUR1:BURS:GATE:POL?		
	The true state is inverted(logically low).		

Source Specific SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe Command

Description	Sets or queries the trigger edge of the trigger output signal. The signal is output from the trigger out terminal on the rear panel. The default trigger output slope is positive.		
Note	The trigger output signal on the rear panel depends on the burst trigger source or mode:		
	Immediate	50% duty cycle square wave is output at the start of each burst.	
	External	Trigger output disabled.	
	Gated mode	Trigger output disabled.	
	Manual	A >1 ms pulse is output at the start of each burst.	
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 ]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe {POSitive NEGative}		
Parameter	POSitive	Rising edge.	
	NEGative	Falling edge.	
Example	SOUR1:BURS:OUTP:TRIG:SLOP POS		
	Sets the trigger output signal slope to post (rising edge).		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe?		
Return Parameter	POS	Rising edge.	
	NEG	Falling edge.	
Example	SOUR1:BURS:OUTP:TRIG:SLOP? POS		
	The bridger a	utaut signal slope to positive	

The trigger output signal slope to positive.

SOURce[1 2]:B	URSt:OUTPut:TRIGger	Source Specific Command	
Description	Sets or queries the trigger output signal on or off. By default the signal is disabled. When enabled, a TTL compatible square wave is output. This function applies to sweep as well as burst mode.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPu	ıt:TRIGger {OFF ON}	
Parameter	OFF	Turns the output off.	
	ON	Turns the output on.	
Example	SOURce1:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger ON		
Query Syntax	Turns the output on. SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger?		
Return Parameter	0 Disabled		
	1	Enabled	
Query Example	SOURce1:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIG?		
	The trigger output is enabled		

The trigger output is enabled.

# Arbitrary Waveform Commands

### Arbitrary Waveform Overview

Use the steps below to output an arbitrary waveform over the remote interface.

Output Arbitrary Waveform Select Waveform

1. Use the SOURce[1|2|3]:FUNCtion USER command to output the arbitrary waveform currently selected in memory.



DATA:DAC		Source Specific Command	
Description	binary or decimal using the IEEE-48	The DATA:DAC command is used to download binary or decimal integer values into memory using the IEEE-488.2 binary block format or as an ordered list of values.	
Note	maximum and mi waveform. For ins amplitude of 5Vp equivalent of 2.5 V span the full outp be limited.	s (±8192) correspond to the nimum peak amplitudes of the stance, for a waveform with an o (0 offset), the value 8192 is the Volts. If the integer values do not ut range, the peak amplitude will hary block format is comprised 1. Initialization character (#) 2. Digit length (in ASCII) of the number of bytes 3. Number of bytes	
	data (14 bit intege	yo bytes to represent waveform r). Therefore the number of bytes e number of data points.	
Syntax	DATA:DAC VOLAT block>  <value>, <va< td=""><td>ILE, <start>, {<binary alue&gt;, }</binary </start></td></va<></value>	ILE, <start>, {<binary alue&gt;, }</binary </start>	
Parameter	<start> <binary block=""></binary></start>	Start address of the arbitrary waveform	
	<value></value>	Decimal or integer values ±8192	
Example	DATA:DAC VOLAT	ILE, #216 Binary Data	
		ove downloads 5 data values ) using the binary block format.	

#### DATA:DAC VOLATILE,1000,511,1024,0,-1024,-511

Downloads the data values (511, 1024, 0, -1024, -511) to address 1000.

SOURce[1 2	3]:ARB:EDIT:COPY	Source Specific Command	
Description	Copies a segment of a starting address.	Copies a segment of a waveform to a specific starting address.	
Syntax		SOURce[1 2 3 ]:ARB:EDIT:COPY [ <start>[,<length>[,<paste>]]]</paste></length></start>	
Parameter	<start></start>	Start address: 0~16384	
	<length></length>	0~16384	
	<paste></paste>	Paste address: 0~16384	
Example	SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:COP	Y 1000, 256, 1257	
	-	Copies 256 data values starting at address 1000 and copies them to address 1257.	
SOURce[1 2	3]:ARB:EDIT:DELete	Source Specific Command	
Description		Deletes a segment of a waveform from memory. The segment is defined by a starting address and length.	
Note	A waveform/wavefor deleted when output.	A waveform/waveform segment cannot be deleted when output.	
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:ED [ <start>[,<length>]]</length></start>	SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:DELete [ <start>[,<length>]]</length></start>	
Parameter	<start></start>	Start address: 0~16384	
	<length></length>	0~16384	
Example	SOURce1:ARB:EDIT:DE	EL 1000, 256	
	Deletes a section of 256 data points from the waveform starting at address 1000.		

SOURce[1 2 3	3]:ARB:EDIT:DELete:A	Source Specific ALL Command		
Description		Deletes all user-defined waveforms from non- volatile memory and the current waveform in volatile memory.		
Note	A waveform cannot l	be deleted when output.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EE	DIT:DELete:ALL		
Example	SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:DEI	.:ALL		
	Deletes all user wave	forms from memory.		
SOURce[1 2]	3]:ARB:EDIT:POINt	Source Specific Command		
Description	Edit a point on the ar	bitrary waveform.		
Note		A waveform/waveform segment cannot be deleted when output.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EE	SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:POINt [ <address> [, <data>]]</data></address>		
Parameter	<address></address>	Address of data point: 0~16384		
	<data></data>	Value data: ± 8192		
Example	SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:POIN 1000, 511			
	-	Creates a point on the arbitrary waveform at address 1000 with the highest amplitude.		
Source Specific SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:LINE Command				
Description	created with a startin	Edit a line on the arbitrary waveform. The line is created with a starting address and data point and a finishing address and data point.		
Note	A waveform/wavefo deleted when output	A waveform/waveform segment cannot be deleted when output.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EE [ <address1>[,<data>[,</data></address1>	DIT:LINE <address2>[,<data2>]]]]</data2></address2>		

Parameter	<addrress1></addrress1>	Address of data point1: 0~16384
	<data1></data1>	Value data2: ±8192
	<address2></address2>	Address of data point2: 0~16384
	<data2></data2>	Value data2: ± 8192
Example	SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:LINE 40	, 50, 100, 50
	Creates a line on the arbit 100,50.	rary waveform at 40,50 to
SOURce[1 2 3]:	ARB:EDIT:PROTect	Source Specific Command
Description	Protects a segment of the deletion or editing.	arbitrary waveform from
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect [ <start>[,<length>]</length></start>	
Parameter	<start></start>	Start address: 0~16384
	<length></length>	0~16384
Example	SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:PROT 40, 50	
	Protects a segment of the waveform from address 40 for 50 data points.	
SOURce[1 2 3]:	ARB:EDIT:PROTect:ALI	Source Specific Command
Description	Protects the arbitrary waveform currently in non- volatile memory/currently being output.	
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect:ALL	
Example	SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:PROT:ALL	
SOURce[1 2 3]:	ARB:EDIT:UNProtect	Source Specific Command
Description	Uprotects the arbitrary waveform currently in non- volatile memory/currently being output.	

### G≝INSTEK

Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:UNProtect		
Example	SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:UNP		
SOURce[1 2 3]:	ARB:NCYCle	S	Source Specific Command
Description	The arbitrary waveform output can be repeated for a designated number of cycles.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:NCYCles {< #cycles>  INFinity MINimum  MAXimum}		
Parameter	<# cycles>		1~16384 cycles
	INFinity		Sets the number of cycles to continuous.
	MINimum		Sets the number of cycles to the minimum allowed.
			Sets the number of cycles to the maximum allowed.
Example	SOUR1:ARB:NCYC INF		
	Sets the number of ARB waveform output cycles to continuous (infinite).		
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:NCYCles? [MINimum MAXimum]		
Return Parameter	<nr3> Returns the number of cycles.</nr3>		number of cycles.
	INF INF is returned if the number of cycles is continuous.		•
Example	SOUR1:ARB:NCYC?		
	+1.0000E+02		
	The number of ARB waveform output cycle returned (100).		eform output cycles is
SOURce[1 2]:Al	RB:OUTPut:N	ЛARKer	Source Specific Command
Description	Define a section of the arbitrary waveform for marker output. The marker is output from the trigger terminal on the rear panel.		

Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:ARB:OUTPut:MARKer [ <start>[,<length>]]</length></start>			
Parameter	<start></start>	Start address*: 0~16384		
	<length></length>	Length*: 0 ~ 16384		
	* Start + Length $\leq$ currently	* Start + Length $\leq$ currently output arbitrary waveform		
Example	<b>SOUR1:ARB:OUTP:MARK 1000,1000</b> The marker output is for a start address of 1000 with a length of 1000.			
SOURce[1 2 3]:	Source Specific SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:OUTPut Command			
Description	Output the current arbitrary waveform in volatile memory. A specified start and length can also be designated.			
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:OUTPut [ <start>[,<length>]]</length></start>			
Developmenter				
Parameter	<start></start>	Start address*: 0~16384		
Parameter	<start> <length></length></start>			
Parameter		Start address*: 0~16384 Length*: 0 ~ 16384		
Example	<length></length>	Start address*: 0~16384 Length*: 0 ~ 16384		

# COUNTER

The frequency counter function can be turned on remotely to control the frequency counter.

COUNTER:STA	TE	Instrument Command
Description	Turns the free	quency counter function on or off.
Syntax	COUNter:STATe {ON OFF}	
Parameter/	1	ON
Return Parameter	0	OFF
Example	COUNter:STATe ON	
	Turns the frequency counter on	
Query Syntax	COUNter:STATe?	
Example	COUNter:STA	Te?
	1	
	Turns on the	frequency counter.
COUNter:GATe	2	Instrument Command
COUNter:GATe	-	
	Sets the gate t	Command
Description	Sets the gate t	Command
Description Syntax	Sets the gate t COUNter:GAT 0.01	Command time for the frequency counter.
Description Syntax	Sets the gate t COUNter:GAT 0.01 0.1	Command time for the frequency counter. Te {0.01 0.1 1 10} Gate time of 0.01 seconds
Description Syntax	Sets the gate t COUNter:GAT 0.01 0.1 1	Command time for the frequency counter. <b>Te {0.01 0.1 1 10}</b> Gate time of 0.01 seconds Gate time of 0.1 seconds
Description Syntax	Sets the gate t COUNter:GAT 0.01 0.1 1	Command time for the frequency counter. The {0.01 0.1 1 10} Gate time of 0.01 seconds Gate time of 0.1 seconds Gate time of 1 seconds Gate time of 10 seconds
Description Syntax Return Parameter	Sets the gate t COUNter:GAT 0.01 0.1 1 10	Command time for the frequency counter. Te {0.01 0.1 1 10} Gate time of 0.01 seconds Gate time of 0.1 seconds Gate time of 1 seconds Gate time of 10 seconds Te 1
Description Syntax Return Parameter	Sets the gate t COUNter:GAT 0.01 0.1 1 10 COUNter:GAT	Command time for the frequency counter. Te {0.01 0.1 1 10} Gate time of 0.01 seconds Gate time of 0.1 seconds Gate time of 1 seconds Gate time of 10 seconds Te 1 time to 1s.

+1.000E+00

Returns the gate time: 1s.

COUNter:VA	Lue?	Instrument Command
Description	Returns the current value from the frequency counter.	
Syntax	COUNter:VALue?	
Example	COUNter:VALue?	
	+5.00E+02	
	Returns the frequency	as 500Hz.

## PHASE

The phase command remotely controls the phase and channel synchronization.

SOURCE[1 2 pulse]:PHASe		Instrument Command
Description	Sets the phase.	
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 pulse { <phase> <min></min></phase>	
Parameter	phase	-180~180
	min	Sets the phase to the minimum value.
	max	Sets the phase to the maxium value.
Example	SOURce1:PHASe	25
	Sets the phase of	channel 1 to 25°.
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2 pulse	]:PHASe? {MAX MIN}
Return Parameter	<nrf> Ret</nrf>	urns the current phase in degrees.
Example	SOURce1:PHASe?	
	+2.500E+01	
	Returns the phase of channel 1 as 25°.	
Instrument SOURce[1 2 pulse]:PHASe:SYNChronize Command		
Description	Sychronizes the	phase of channel 1 and channel 2.
Syntax	SOURce[1 2 pulse]:PHASe:SYNChronize	
Example	SOURce1:PHASe:	SYNChronize
	Synchronizes the	e phase of channel 1

# COUPLE

The Couple commands can be used to remotely set the frequency coupling and amplitude coupling.

SOURce[1 2]:F	REQuency:C	OUPle:MODE	Instrument Command
Description	Set the frequency coupling mode.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:MODE {Off Offset Ratio}		
Return/ Return	Off	Disables frequency	coupling.
parameter	Offset	Set frequency coup	ling to offset mode.
	Ratio	Sets frequency cou	pling to ratio mode.
Example	SOURce1:FR	EQuency:COUPle:M	ODE Offset
	Sets the frequencies	uency coupling mo	ode to offset.
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:	FREQuency:COUPle	e:MODE?
Example	SOURce1:FREQuency:COUPle:MODE?		
	Frequency co	oupling is turned o	ff.
SOURce[1 2]:F	REQuency:C	OUPle:OFFSet	Instrument Command
Description	Sets the offset frequency when the frequency coupling mode is set to offset.		
Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:OFFSet {frequency}		
Example	SOURce1:FREQuency:COUPle:OFFSet 2khz		
		et frequency to 2kH CH1 is 2kHz).	Iz (the frequency of
Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:	SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:OFFSet?	
Example	SOURce1:FR	EQuency:COUPle:O	FFSet?

#### +2.00000000000E+03

The offset of channel 2 from channel 1 is 2kHz.

SOURce[1 2]:FI	REQuency:COUPle:RATio	Instrument Command
Description	Sets the frequency coupling rat coupling is set to ratio mode.	io when frequency
Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:RATio {ratio}	
Example	SOURce1:FREQuency:COUPle:R/	ATio 2
	Set the frequency ratio of CH2:CH1 as 2:1.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:RATio?	
Example	SOURce1:FREQuency:COUPle:R/	ATio?
	+1.666000E+00	
	Returns the CH2 to CH1 freque	ency ratio as 2.
SOURce[1 2]:A	MPlitude:COUPle:STATe Enables or disables the amplitu	Instrument Command
Syntax	SOURce[1   2]:AMPlitude:COU {ON   Off}	1 0
Example	SOURce1:AMPlitude:COUPle:ST	ATe on
Description	Turns amplitude coupling on.	
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:AMPlitude:COUPle:	STATe?
Return Parameter	1 ON	
	0 Off	
Example	SOURce1:AMPlitude:COUPle:ST	ATe?
	1	
	Amplitude coupling has been	mahled

Amplitude coupling has been enabled.

SOURce[1 2]:TRACk		Instrument Command
Description	Turns tracking on or off.	
Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:TRACk {ON OFF INVerted}	
Parameter/	ON	ON
Return Parameter	OFF	OFF
	INVerted	INVerted
Example	SOURce1:TRACk ON	
	Turns tracking on. Chann changes of channel 1.	nel 2 will "track" the
Query Syntax	SOURce[1 2]:TRACk?	
Example SOURce1:TRACk?		
	ON	
	Channel tracking is turned on.	

# Save and Recall Commands

Up to 10 different instrument states can be stored to non-volatile memory (memory locations  $0\sim9$ ).

*SAV	Instrument Command
Description	Saves the current instrument state to a specified save slot. When a state is saved, all the current instrument settings, functions and waveforms are also saved.
Note	The *SAV command doesn't save waveforms in non-volatile memory, only the instrument state.
	The *RST command will not delete saved instrument states from memory.
Syntax	*SAV {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}
Example	*SAV 0
	Save the instrument state to memory location 0.
*RCL	Instrument Command
Description	Recall previously saved instrument states from memory locations 0~9.
Syntax	*RCL {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}
Example	*RCL 0
	Recall instrument state from memory location 0.
MEMory:STA	Instrument Fe:DELete Command
Description	Delete memory from a specified memory location.
Syntax	MEMory:STATe:DELete {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}
Example	MEM:STAT:DEL 0
	Delete instrument state from memory location 0.

### G≝INSTEK

MEMory:STATe:DELete ALL		Instrument Command	
Description	Delete memory from all memory locations, 0~9.		
Syntax	MEMory:STATe:DELete ALL		
Example	MEM:STAT:DEL ALL		
	Deletes all the instrument states from me locations 0~9.		

### Error Messages

The MFG-2000 has a number of specific error codes. Use the SYSTem:ERRor command to recall the error codes. For more information regarding the error queue.

#### **Command Error Codes**

```
-101 Invalid character
```

An invalid character was used in the command string. Example: #, \$, %.

SOURce1:AM:DEPTh MIN%

-102 Syntax error

Invalid syntax was used in the command string. Example: An unexpected character may have been encountered, like an unexpected space.

SOURce1:APPL:SQUare, 1

-103 Invalid separator

An invalid separator was used in the command string. Example: a space, comma or colon was incorrectly used.

```
APPL:SIN 1 1000 OR SOURce1:APPLSQUare
```

#### -108 Parameter not allowed

The command received more parameters than were expected. Example: An extra (not needed) parameter was added to a command

#### SOURce1:APPL? 10

-109 Missing parameter

The command received less parameters than expected. Example: A required parameter was omitted.

SOURce1:APPL:SQUare
-112 Program mnemonic too long

A command header contains more than 12 characters:

OUTP:SYNCHRONIZATION ON

-113 Undefined header

An undefined header was encountered. The header is syntactically correct. Example: the header contains a character mistake.

SOUR1:AMM:DEPT MIN

-123 Exponent too large

Numeric exponent exceeds 32,000. Example:

SOURce[1|2|3]:BURSt:NCYCles 1E34000

-124 Too many digits

The mantissa (excluding leading 0's) contains more than 255 digits.

-128 Numeric data not allowed

An unexpected numeric character was received in the command. Example: a numeric parameter is used instead of a character string.

```
SOURce1:BURSt:MODE 123
```

-131 Invalid suffix

An invalid suffix was used. Example: An unknown or incorrect suffix may have been used with a parameter.

SOURce1:SWEep:TIME 0.5 SECS

-138 Suffix not allowed

A suffix was used where none were expected. Example: Using a suffix when not allowed.

SOURce1:BURSt: NCYCles 12 CYC

-148 Character data not allowed

A parameter was used in the command where not allowed. Example: A discrete parameter was used where a numeric parameter was expected.

SOUR1:MARK:FREQ ON

G INSTEK

-158 String data not allowed

An unexpected character string was used where none were expected. Example: A character string is used instead of a valid parameter.

SOURce1:SWEep:SPACing 'TEN'

-161 Invalid block data

Invalid block data was received. Example: The number of bytes sent with the DATA:DAC command doesn't correlate to the number of bytes specified in the block header.

-168 Block data not allowed

Block data was received where block data is not allowed. Example:

SOURce1:BURSt: NCYCles #10

-170~178 expression errors

Example: The mathematical expression used was not valid.

### **Execution Errors**

### -211 Trigger ignored

A trigger was received but ignored. Example: Triggers will be ignored until the function that can use a trigger is enabled (burst, sweep, etc.).

### -223 Too much data

Data was received that contained too much data. Example: An arbitrary waveform with over 16384 points cannot be used.

## -221 Settings conflict; turned off infinite burst to allow immediate trigger source

Example: Infinite burst is disabled when an immediate trigger source is selected. Burst count set to 1,000,000 cycles.

### -221 Settings conflict; infinite burst changed trigger source to MANual

Example: The trigger source is changed to immediate from manual when infinite burst mode is selected.

### -221 Settings conflict; burst period increased to fit entire burst

Example: The function generator automatically increases the burst period to allow for the burst count or frequency.

#### -221 Settings conflict; burst count reduced

Example: The burst count is reduced to allow for the waveform frequency if the burst period is at it's maximum.

#### -221 Settings conflict; trigger delay reduced to fit entire burst

Example: The trigger delay is reduced to allow the current period and burst count.

### -221 Settings conflict; triggered burst not available for noise

Example: Triggered burst cannot be used with noise.

### -221 Settings conflict; amplitude units changed to Vpp due to high-Z load

Example: If a high impedance load is used, dBm units cannot be used. The units are automatically set to Vpp.

### -221 Settings conflict; trigger output disabled by trigger external

Example: The trigger output terminal is disabled when an external trigger source is selected.

### -221 Settings conflict; trigger output connector used by FSK

Example: The trigger output terminal cannot be used in FSK mode.

### -221 Settings conflict; trigger output connector used by burst gate

Example: The trigger output terminal cannot be used in gated burst mode.

### -221 Settings conflict; trigger output connector used by trigger external

Example: The trigger output connector is disabled when the trigger source is set to external.

### -221 Settings conflict; frequency reduced for pulse function

Example: When the function is changed to pulse, the output frequency is automatically reduced if over range.

### -221 Settings conflict; frequency reduced for ramp function

Example: When the function is changed to ramp, the output frequency is automatically reduced if over range.

### -221 Settings conflict; frequency made compatible with burst mode

Example: When the function is changed to burst, the output frequency is automatically adjusted if over range.

#### -221 Settings conflict; frequency made compatible with FM

Example: When the function is changed to FM, the frequency is automatically adjusted to suit the FM settings.

## -221 Settings conflict;burst turned off by selection of other mode or modulation

Example: Burst mode is disabled when sweep or a modulation mode is enabled.

## -221 Settings conflict;FSK turned off by selection of other mode or modulation

Example: FSK mode is disabled when burst, sweep or a modulation mode is enabled.

## -221 Settings conflict;FM turned off by selection of other mode or modulation

Example: FM mode is disabled when burst, sweep or a modulation mode is enabled.

## -221 Settings conflict;AM turned off by selection of other mode or modulation

Example: AM mode is disabled when burst, sweep or a modulation mode is enabled.

## -221 Settings conflict; sweep turned off by selection of other mode or modulation

Example: Sweep mode is disabled when burst or a modulation mode is enabled.

### -221 Settings conflict;not able to modulate this function

Example: A modulated waveform cannot be generated with dc voltage, noise or pulse waveforms.

### -221 Settings conflict; not able to sweep this function

Example: A swept waveform cannot be generated with dc voltage, noise or pulse waveforms.

### -221 Settings conflict; not able to burst this function

Example: A burst waveform cannot be generated with the dc voltage function.

### -221 Settings conflict; not able to modulate noise, modulation turned off

Example: A waveform cannot be modulated using the noise function.

### -221 Settings conflict;not able to sweep pulse, sweep turned off

Example: A waveform cannot be swept using the pulse function.

### -221 Settings conflict; not able to modulate dc, modulation turned off

Example: A waveform cannot be modulated using the dc voltage function.

### -221 Settings conflict; not able to sweep dc, modulation turned off

Example: A waveform cannot be swept using the dc voltage function.

### -221 Settings conflict;not able to burst dc, burst turned off

Example: The burst function cannot be used with the dc voltage function.

### -221 Settings conflict; not able to sweep noise, sweep turned off

Example: A waveform cannot be swept using the noise function.

### -221 Settings conflict; pulse width decreased due to period

Example: The pulse width has been adjusted to suit the period settings.

### -221 Settings conflict; amplitude changed due to function

Example: The amplitude (VRM / dBm) has been adjusted to suit the selected function. For the MFG-2000, a typical square wave has a much higher amplitude (5V Vrms) compared to a sine wave (~3.54) due to crest factor.

### -221 Settings conflict; offset changed on exit from dc function

Example: The offset level is adjusted on exit from a DC function.

### -221 Settings conflict; FM deviation cannot exceed carrier

Example: The deviation cannot be set higher than the carrier frequency

### -221 Settings conflict; FM deviation exceeds max frequency

Example: If the FM deviation and carrier frequency combined exceeds the maximum frequency plus 100 kHz, the deviation is automatically adjusted.

### -221 Settings conflict; frequency forced duty cycle change

Example: If the frequency is changed and the current duty cannot be supported at the new frequency, the duty will be automatically adjusted.

### -221 Settings conflict; offset changed due to amplitude

Example: The offset is not a valid offset value, it is automatically adjusted, considering the amplitude.

 $| offset | \le max amplitude - Vpp/2$ 

### -221 Settings conflict; amplitude changed due to offset

Example: The amplitude is not a valid value, it is automatically adjusted, considering the offset.

 $Vpp \le 2X \text{ (max amplitude - | offset | )}$ 

### -221 Settings conflict; low level changed due to high level

Example: The low level value was set too high. The low level is set 1 mV less than the high level.

### -221 Settings conflict; high level changed due to low level

Example: The high level value was set too low. The high level is set 1 mV greater than the low level.

### -222 Data out of range;value clipped to upper limit

Example: The parameter was set out of range. The parameter is automatically set to the maximum value allowed.

SOURce1:FREQuency 60.1MHz.

### -222 Data out of range;value clipped to lower limit

Example: The parameter was set out of range. The parameter is automatically set to the minimum value allowed.

SOURce1:FREQuency 0.1µHz.

### -222 Data out of range; period; value clipped to ...

Example: If the period was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

### -222 Data out of range; frequency; value clipped to ...

Example: If the frequency was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

### -222 Data out of range; user frequency; value clipped to upper limit

Example: If the frequency is set to a value out of range for an arbitrary waveform using, SOURce[1|2|3]: APPL: USER or SOURce[1|2|3]: FUNC:USER, it is automatically set to the upper limit.

### -222 Data out of range; ramp frequency; value clipped to upper limit

Example: If the frequency is set to a value out of range for a ramp waveform using, SOURce[1|2|3]: APPL: RAMP or SOURce[1|2|3]:FUNC:RAMP, it is automatically set to the upper limit.

### -222 Data out of range; pulse frequency; value clipped to upper limit

Example: If the frequency is set to a value out of range for a pulse waveform using, SOURce[1|2|3]: APPL:PULS or SOURce[1|2|3]:FUNC:PULS, it is automatically set to the upper limit.

### -222 Data out of range; burst period; value clipped to ...

Example: If the burst period was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

### 222 Data out of range; burst count; value clipped to ...

Example: If the burst count was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

## -222 Data out of range; burst period limited by length of burst; value clipped to upper limit

Example: The burst period must be greater than burst count divided by the frequency + 200 ns. The burst period is adjusted to satisfy these conditions.

burst period > 200 ns + (burst count/burst frequency).

## -222 Data out of range; burst count limited by length of burst; value clipped to lower limit

Example: The burst count must be less than burst period * the waveform frequency when the the trigger source is set to immediate (SOURce[1|2|3]: TRIG:SOUR IMM). The burst count is automatically set to the lower limit.

### -222 Data out of range; amplitude; value clipped to ...

Example: If the amplitude was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

### -222 Data out of range; offset; value clipped to ...

Example: If the offset was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

### -222 Data out of range; frequency in burst mode; value clipped to ...

Example: If the frequency was set to a value out of range in burst mode. The burst frequency is automatically set to an upper or lower limit, taking the burst period into account.

### -222 Data out of range; frequency in FM; value clipped to ...

Example: The carrier frequency is limited by the frequency deviation (SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]: FM:DEV). The carrier frequency is automatically adjusted to be less than or equal to the frequency deviation.

## -222 Data out of range;marker confined to sweep span; value clipped to ...

Example: The marker frequency is set to a value outside the start or stop frequencies. The marker frequency is automatically adjusted to either the start or stop frequency (whichever is closer to the set value).

### -222 Data out of range;FM deviation; value clipped to ...

Example: The frequency deviation is outside of range. The deviation is automatically adjusted to an upper or lower limit, depending on the frequency.

### -222 Data out of range;trigger delay; value clipped to upper limit

Example: The trigger delay was set to a value out of range. The trigger delay has been adjusted to the maximum (100 seconds).

## -222 Data out of range; trigger delay limited by length of burst; value clipped to upper limit

Example: The trigger delay and the burst cycle time combined must be less than the burst period.

### -222 Data out of range;duty cycle; value clipped to ...

Example: The duty cycle is limited depending on the frequency.

Duty CycleFrequency0.01%~99.99%(>20nS)Full range

## -222 Data out of range; duty cycle limited by frequency; value clipped to upper limit

Example: The duty cycle is limited depending on the frequency. When the frequency is greater than 50 MHz, the duty cycle is automatically limited to 50%.

### -313 Calibration memory lost; memory corruption detected

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the calibration data.

### -314 Save/recall memory lost; memory corruption detected

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the save/recall files.

#### -315 Configuration memory lost; memory corruption detected

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the configuration settings.

#### -350 Queue overflow

Indicates that the error queue is full (over 20 messages generated, and not yet read). No more messages will be stored until the queue is empty. The queue can be cleared by reading each message, using the *CLS command or restarting the function generator.

#### -361 Parity error in program message

Indicates that there is a RS232 parity setting mismatch between the host PC and the function generator.

#### -362 Framing error in program message

Indicates that there is a RS232 stop bit setting mismatch between the host PC and the function generator.

#### -363 Input buffer overrun

Indicates that too many characters have been sent to the function generator via RS232. Ensure handshaking is used.

### Query Errors

### -410 Query INTERRUPTED

Indicates that a command was received but the data in the output buffer from a previous command was lost.

### -420 Query UNTERMINATED

The function generator is ready to return data, however there was no data in the output buffer. For example: Using the APPLy command.

### -430 Query DEADLOCKED

Indicates that a command generates more data than the output buffer can receive and the input buffer is full. The command will finish execution, though all the data won't be kept.

### Arbitrary Waveform Errors

### -770 Nonvolatile arb waveform memory corruption detected

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the arbitrary waveform data.

### -781 Not enough memory to store new arb waveform; bad sectors

Indicates that a fault (bad sectors) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the arbitrary waveform data. Resulting in not enough memory to store arbitrary data.

### -787 Not able to delete the currently selected active arb waveform

Example: The currently selected waveform is being output and cannot be deleted.

### 800 Block length must be even

Example: As block data (DATA:DAC VOLATILE) uses two bytes to store each data point, there must be an even number or bytes for a data block.

## **SCPI Status Register**

The status registers are used to record and determine the status of the function generator.

The function generator has a number of register groups:

**Questionable Status Registers** 

Standard Event Status Registers

Status Byte Register

As well as the output and error queues.

Each register group is divided into three types of registers: condition registers, event registers and enable registers.

### **Register types**

Condition Register	The condition registers indicate the state of the function generator in real time. The condition registers are not triggered. I.e., the bits in the condition register change in real time with the instrument status. Reading a condition register will not clear it. The condition registers cannot be cleared or set.
Event Register	The Event Registers indicate if an event has been triggered in the condition registers. The event registers are latched and will remain set unless the *CLS command is used. Reading an event register will not clear it.
Enable Register	The Enable register determines which status event(s) are enabled. Any status events that are not enabled are ignored. Enabled events are used to summarize the status of that register group.

### MFG-2000 Status System



### Questionable Status Register

Description	The Questionable Status Registers will show if any faults or errors have occurred.		
Bit Summary	Register	Bit	Bit Weight
	Voltage overload	0	1
	Over temperature	4	16
	Loop unlock	5	32
	Ext Mod Overload	7	128
	Cal Error	8	256
	External Reference	9	512

### Standard Event Status Registers

Description	The Standard Event Status Registers indicate when the *OPC command has been executed or whether any programming errors have occurred.
Notes	The Standard Event Status Enable register is cleared when the *ESE 0 command is used.
	The Standard Event Status Event register is cleared when the *CLS command or the *ESR? command is used.

Bit Summary	Register		Bit	Bit Weight
	Operation con	Operation complete bit		1
	Query Error		2	4
	Device Error		3	8
	Execution Err	or	4	16
	Command Er	ror	5	32
	Power On		7	128
Error Bits	Operation complete	when all s	elected pe s are comp onse to th	plete. This bit is
	Query Error	there is an Queue. Th	error rea is can be Output (	t is set when ding the Output caused by trying Queue when sent.
	Device Error		n failure o n, memory	ent Error f the self-test, y or other device
	Execution Error	The Execu execution		ndicates an occurred.
	Command Error	The Comr a syntax e		or bit is set when ccurred.
	Power On	Power has	s been rese	et.

### The Status Byte Register

Description	The Status Byte register consolidates the status events of all the status registers. The Status Byte register can be read with the *STB? query or a serial poll and can be cleared with the *CLS command.			
	Ų	Clearing the events in any of the status registers will clear the corresponding bit in the Status Byte register.		
Notes	The Status byt *SRE 0 comma		0	eleared when the
	The Status Byt the *CLS comr		0	is cleared when
Bit Summary	Register		Bit	Bit Weight
	Error Queue	Error Queue		4
	Questionable I	Questionable Data		8
	Message Avail	able	4	16
	Standard Ever	ıt	5	32
	Master Summa Request Servic		6	64
Status Bits	Error Queue		are error m error queue	essage(s) waiting
	Questionable data	an "en		bit is set when stionable event
	Message Available	The Message Available bit is se when there is outstanding data the Output Queue. Reading all messages in the output queue v clear the message available bit.		standing data in e. Reading all utput queue will

Standard Event	The Event Status bit is set if an "enabled" event in the Standard Event Status Event Register has occurred.
Master Summary/ Service Request bit	The Master Summary Status is used with the *STB? query. When the *STB? query is read the MSS bit is not cleared.
	The Request Service bit is cleared when it is polled during a serial poll.

Output Queu	e
Description	The Output queue stores output messages in a FIFO buffer until read. If the Output Queue has data, the MAV bit in the Status Byte Register is set.
Error Queue	
Description	The error queue is queried using the

The effet queue is queffed using the
SYSTem:ERRor? command. The Error queue will
set the "Error Queue" bit in the status byte register
if there are any error messages in the error queue.
If the error queue is full the last message will
generate a "Queue overflow" error and additional
errors will not be stored. If the error queue is
empty, "No error" will be returned.
Error messages are stored in the error queue in a
first-in-first-out order. The errors messages are
character strings that can contain up to 255
characters.



The specifications apply when the function generator is powered on for at least 30 minutes under  $+18^{\circ}C$ ~ $+28^{\circ}C$ .

## Specifications

	N	1FG-2000 seri	ies specific	functions		
	CH1 Function With 200MSa/sARB	CH2 Function With 200MSa/sARB	25MHz Pulse Generator	RF Generator (function	Power Amplifier	Modulation /Sweep/Burst/Fr equency.Counter
	ZUUWISA/SARB	ZUUIVIJA/SAKB	Generator	with ARB)		equency.counter
MFG-2110	•10MHZ		•			
MFG-2120	●20MHZ		•			
MFG-2120MA	●20MHZ		•		•	•
MFG-2130M	•30MHZ		•			•
MFG-2160MF	●60MHZ		•	●160MHZ		•
MFG-2160MR	●60MHZ		•	•320MHZ		•
MFG-2230M	•30MHZ	•30MHZ	•			•
MFG-2260M	●60MHZ	●60MHZ	•			•
MFG-2260MFA	●60MHZ	●60MHZ	•	•160MHZ	•	•
MFG- 2260MRA	●60MHZ	●60MHZ	•	•320MHZ	•	•

### CH1/CH2

Waveforms

Sine, Square, Ramp, Pulse, Noise

Arbitrary Functions ARB function

Standard

Built-in

Built-in Arbitrary waveforms, please see page 391.

Absatan, Abssine, Abssinehalf, Ampalt, Attalt, Diric.even, Diric.odd, Gauspuls, Havercosine, Haversin, N_pulse, Negramp, Rectpuls, Roundhalf, Sawtoot, Sinetra, Sinever, Stair_down, Stair_ud, Stair_up, Stepresp, Traperia, Tripuls, Airy, Bessel, Beta, Gamma, Legendre, Neemann, Arccos, Arccot, Arccsc, Arcsec, Arcsin, Arcsinh, Arctan, Arctanh, Cosh, Cot, Csc, Dlorentz, expofall, exporise, gauss, In, Iorentz, Sec, Sech, Sinc, Sinh, Sqrt, Tan, Tanh, Xsquare, Barthannwin, Bartlett, Blackman, Bohmanwin, Chebyshev, Flatttopwin, Hamming, Hann, Hanning, Kaiser, Triang, Tukeywin etc.

Sample Rate	200 MSa/s
Repetition Rate	100MHz
Waveform Length	16k points
Amplitude Resolution	14 bits
Non-Volatile Memory	10sets 16k points(1)
User-defined output	From point 2~16384 (optional)

### **G**^W**INSTEK**

	section		
	User-defined output marker section	From point 2	2 ~ 16384(optional)
	Output mode	1~1000000	cycles or infinite mode
Frequency Characte	eristics		
	Range	Sine	60MHz(max)
		Square	25MHz(max)
		Triangle, Rai	mp 1MHz
	Resolution		1µHz
	Accuracy Stability	± 20 ppm	
	Aging	± 1 ppm, pe	r 1 year
	Tolerance	≤1µHz	
Output Characteris	stics(2)		
	Amplitude Range		$0 \text{ Vpp (into 50}\Omega)$
	A		) Vpp (open-circuit)
	Accuracy	$\pm$ 2% of setting $\pm$ 1 mVpp (at 1 kHz/into 50 $\Omega$ without DC offset)	
	Resolution	0.1mV or 4 digits	
	Flatness	± 1% (0.1dB) ≤ 1MHz ± 3% (0.3dB) ≤ 50 MHz ± 16% (1.5dB) ≤ 60MHz(6)	
		(sinewave re	elative to 1 kHz/into 50 $\Omega$ )
	Units	Vpp, Vrms, o	dBm
Offset	Range	•	dc (into 50Ω ) ⊦dc (Open circuit)
	Accuracy	±(1% of sett	ing + 5mV+ 0.5% of amplitude)
Waveform Output			
	Impedance	50 $\Omega$ typical > 10M $\Omega$ (ou	(fixed) itput disabled)
	Protection	Short-circuit Overload rel output	protected ay automatically disables main
	Ground Isolation	42Vpk max	
Sync Output	Range	TTL-compat	ible into>1k $\Omega$
	Impedance	50 $\Omega$ standar	ď
	Ground Isolation	42Vpk max	
Sine wave Characte	eristics(3)		
	Harmonic	-60 dBc < 20	0kHz,
	distortion	Ampl > 0.1 \	/рр

$\begin{tabular}{l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l $			
$\begin{tabular}{l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l $			-55 dBc 200kHz ~ 1 MHz, Ampl > 0.1 Vpp
$-27 \ dBc 30 MHz - 60 MHz, Ampl > 0.1 Vpp$ $\hline Total harmonic distortion DC - 100 kHz$ $\hline Square wave Characteristics$ $\hline Rise/Fall Time < 15 ns$ $\hline Overshoot < 5\%$ $A symmetry 1\% of period +5 ns$ $Variable duty Cycle 0.01\% to 99.99\% (limited by the current frequency setting) Jitter 20 ppm+500 ps(4)$ $\hline Ramp Characteristics$ $\hline Linearity < 0.1\% of peak output Variable Symmetry 0\% to 100\%$ $\hline Pulse Characteristics$ $\hline Frequency 1 \mu Hz - 25 MHz$ $Pulse Width \geq 20nS (limited by the current frequency setting) Uariable duty Cycle 0.01\% - 99.99\% (limited by the current frequency setting) Overshoot < 5\% Jitter 20 ppm+500 ps(4) \hline Pulse Generator \hline Amplitude 1 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp (into 50\Omega) 2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit) Offset \pm 1 Vpk ac + dc (into 50\Omega) \pm 2 Vpk ac + dc (Open circuit) Frequency 1 uHz - 25 MHz Pulse Width 20 nS - 99.97.8 (limited by the current frequency setting) Variable duty Cycle 0.1\% - 99.99.7 ks (limited by the current frequency Setting) Variable duty Cycle 0.1\% - 99.99.7 ks (limited by the current frequency 1 uHz - 25 MHz Pulse Generator Uariable duty Cycle 0.1\% - 99.99.7 ks (limited by the current frequency 1 uHz - 25 MHz Pulse Width 20 nS - 99.97.8 (limited by the current frequency 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit) Vpg Variable duty Cycle 0.1\% - 99.99.7 ks (limited by the current frequency 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit) Frequency 1 uHz - 25 MHz Pulse Width 20 nS - 99.97.8 (limited by the current frequency 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit) Variable duty Cycle 0.1\% - 99.99.7 ks (limited by the current frequency 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp (into 50\Omega) 2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit) Variable duty Cycle 0.1\% - 99.99.7 ks (limited by the current frequency 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit) Variable duty Cycle 0.1\% - 99.99.7 ks (limited by the current frequency 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit) Variable duty Cycle 0.1\% - 99.99.7 ks (limited by the current frequency 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit) Variable duty Cycle 0.1\% - 20 S(1 ns resolution) (limited by the current frequency 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit) Variable dut$			
Total harmonic distortion< 0.1% (Ampl > 1Vpp) DC ~ 100 kHzSquare wave CharacteristicsRise/Fall Time< 15 ns OvershootOvershoot< 5% Asymmetry1% of period +5 nsVariable duty Cycle0.01% to 99.99% (limited by the current frequency setting)Jitter20ppm+500ps(4)Ramp CharacteristicsLinearity< 0.1% of peak output Variable SymmetryVariable Symmetry0% to 100%Pulse CharacteristicsFrequency1µHz ~ 25MHzPulse Width> 20nS(limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0.01% ~ 99.99% (limited by the current frequency setting)Overshoot< 5%			
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			-27 dBc 30MHz ~ 60MHz, Ampl > 0.1Vpp
Square wave Characteristics           Rise/Fall Time         < 15 ns           Overshoot         < 5%           Asymmetry         1% of period +5 ns           Variable duty Cycle         0.01% to 99.99% (limited by the current frequency setting)           Jitter         20ppm+500ps(4)           Ramp Characteristics         Linearity         < 0.1% of peak output           Variable Symmetry         0% to 100%           Pulse Characteristics         Frequency         1µHz ~ 25MHz           Pulse Width         ≥ 20nS(limited by the current frequency setting)           Variable duty Cycle         0.01% ~ 99.99%(limited by the current frequency setting)           Variable duty Cycle         0.01% ~ 99.99%(limited by the current frequency setting)           Variable duty Cycle         0.01% ~ 99.99%(limited by the current frequency setting)           Overshoot         < 5%           Jitter         20ppm+500ps(4)           Pulse Generator         Amplitude           ImVpp to 2.5 Vpp (into 50Ω)         2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit)           Offset         ± 1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω)           ± 2 Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)         Frequency           Frequency         1uHz ~ 25MHz           Pulse Width         20.75 ~ 99.97.8s(limited by the current frequency setting)			
$\begin{tabular}{l lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$		distortion	DC ~ 100 kHz
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline Overshoot & < 5\% \\ \hline Asymmetry & 1\% of period +5 ns \\ \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.01\% to 99.99\% (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Jitter & 20ppm+500ps(4) \\ \hline \end{tabular} \end{tabuar} \end{tabular}$	Square wave Chara	cteristics	
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline Asymmetry & 1\% of period +5 ns \\ \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.01\% to 99.99\% (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Jitter & 20ppm+500ps(4) \\ \hline Ramp Characteristics \\ \hline Linearity & < 0.1\% of peak output \\ \hline Variable Symmetry & 0\% to 100\% \\ \hline Pulse Characteristics \\ \hline Frequency & 1\muHz ~ 25MHz \\ \hline Pulse Width & \geq 20nS(limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.01\% ~ 99.99\% (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.01\% ~ 99.99\% (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Overshoot & < 5\% \\ \hline Jitter & 20ppm+500ps(4) \\ \hline \hline Pulse Generator \\ \hline Pulse Generator \\ \hline Amplitude & 1mVpp to 2.5 Vpp (into 50\Omega) \\ 2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit) \\ \hline Offset & \pm 1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50\Omega) \\ \pm 2 Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit) \\ \hline Frequency & 1uHz ~ 25MHz \\ \hline Pulse Width & 20nS ~ 999.7ks (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.1\% ~ 99.9\% (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.1\% ~ 99.9\% (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Offset & \pm 1 Vpk ac +dc (open circuit) \\ \hline Frequency & 1uHz ~ 25MHz \\ \hline Pulse Width & 20nS ~ 999.7ks (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.1\% ~ 99.9\% (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.1\% ~ 99.9\% (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.1\% ~ 99.9\% (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.1\% ~ 99.9\% (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.1\% ~ 99.9\% (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.1\% ~ 99.9\% (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.1\% ~ 99.9\% (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings) \\ \hline Overshoot & < 5\% \\ \hline Variable duty cycle & 5\% \\ \hline Variable $		Rise/Fall Time	< 15ns
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline Variable duty Cycle & 0.01\% to 99.99\% (limited by the current frequency setting) \\ fitter & 20ppm+500ps(4) \\ \hline \end{tabular} $		Overshoot	< 5%
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c } \hline frequency setting) \\ \hline frequency setting) \\ \hline frequency setting) \\ \hline frequency 20pm+500ps(4) \\ \hline \end{tabular} \end{tabuar} \end{tabular} \en$		Asymmetry	1% of period +5 ns
Ramp Characteristics         Linearity       < 0.1% of peak output         Variable Symmetry       0% to 100%         Pulse Characteristics       Frequency       1µHz ~ 25MHz         Pulse Width       ≥ 20nS (limited by the current frequency setting)         Variable duty Cycle       0.01% ~ 99.99% (limited by the current frequency setting)         Overshoot       < 5%         Jitter       20ppm+500ps (4)         Pulse Generator       Amplitude         Market to the current frequency       2mVpp to 5. Vpp (into 50Ω)         2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit)       Offset         ± 1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω)       ± 2 Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)         Frequency       1uHz ~ 25MHz         Pulse Width       20nS ~ 999.7ks (limited by the current frequency setting)         Variable duty Cycle       0.1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)         Variable duty Cycle       0.1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)         Variable duty Cycle       0.1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)         Variable duty Cycle       0.1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)         Variable duty Cycle       0.1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)         Variable duty Cycle       0.1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)         Va		Variable duty Cycle	
$\begin{tabular}{ c                                   $		Jitter	20ppm+500ps(4)
Variable Symmetry0% to 100%Pulse CharacteristicsFrequency1 $\mu$ Hz ~ 25MHzPulse Width $\geq$ 20nS (limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0.01% ~ 99.99% (limited by the current frequency setting)Overshoot< 5%	Ramp Characteristi	cs	
Pulse CharacteristicsFrequency $1\mu$ Hz ~ 25MHzPulse Width $\geq$ 20nS (limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle $0.01\% ~ 99.99\%$ (limited by the current frequency setting)Overshoot< 5%Jitter20ppm+500ps (4)Pulse GeneratorMaplitude1mVpp to 2.5 Vpp (into 50 $\Omega$ ) 2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit)Offset $\pm 1$ Vpk ac +dc (into 50 $\Omega$ ) $\pm 2$ Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)Frequency1uHz ~ 25MHzPulse Width20nS ~ 999.7ks (limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle $0.1\% ~ 99.9\%$ (limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle $0.1\% ~ 99.9\%$ (limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle $0.1\% ~ 99.9\%$ (limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle $0.1\% ~ 90.9\%$ (limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle $0.1\% ~ 90.9\%$ (limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle $0.5\% ~ 20S(1ns resolution)$ (limited by the current frequency setting)Vershoot $< 5\%$		Linearity	< 0.1% of peak output
Frequency $1\mu$ Hz ~ 25MHzPulse Width $\geq 20nS(limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0.01\% \sim 99.99\%(limited by the current frequency setting)Overshoot< 5\%Jitter20ppm+500ps(4)Pulse GeneratorOffsetImVpp to 2.5 Vpp (into 50\Omega)2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit)Offset\pm 1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50\Omega)\pm 2 Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)Frequency1uHz ~ 25MHzPulse Width20nS ~ 999.7ks(limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0.1\% ~ 99.9\%(limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0.1\% ~ 99.9\%(limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0.1\% ~ 99.9\%(limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0.1\% ~ 99.9\%(limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0.1\% ~ 92.9\%(limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0.1\% ~ 99.9\%(limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0.1\% ~ 99.9\%(limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0.1\% ~ 90.9\%(limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)Overshoot< 5\%$		Variable Symmetry	0% to 100%
Pulse Width $\geq 20nS$ (limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle $0.01\% \sim 99.99\%$ (limited by the current frequency setting)Overshoot $< 5\%$ Jitter $20ppm+500ps$ (4)Pulse GeneratorAmplitudeImVpp to 2.5 Vpp (into $50\Omega$ ) $2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit)Offset\pm 1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50\Omega)\pm 2 Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)Frequency1uHz \sim 25MHzPulse Width20nS \sim 999.7ks (limited by the currentfrequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0.1\% \sim 99.9\% (limited by the currentfrequency setting)Leading and TrailingEdge Time(5)10nS \sim 20S (1ns resolution) (limited by thecurrent frequency and pulse width settings)Overshoot< 5\%$	Pulse Characteristic	cs	
Variable duty Cycle       0.01% ~ 99.99%(limited by the current frequency setting)         Overshoot       < 5%         Jitter       20ppm+500ps(4)         Pulse Generator         Amplitude       1mVpp to 2.5 Vpp (into 50Ω) 2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit)         Offset       ± 1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω) ± 2 Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)         Offset       ± 1 Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)         Frequency       1uHz ~ 25MHz         Pulse Width       20nS ~ 999.7ks(limited by the current frequency setting)         Variable duty Cycle       0. 1% ~ 99.9%(limited by the current frequency setting)         Leading and Trailing       10nS ~ 20S(1ns resolution) (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)         Overshoot       < 5%		Frequency	1μHz ~ 25MHz
Overshoot     < 5%       Jitter     20ppm+500ps(4)       Pulse Generator       Amplitude     1mVpp to 2.5 Vpp (into 50Ω) 2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit)       Offset     ± 1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω) ± 2 Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)       Frequency     1uHz ~ 25MHz       Pulse Width     20nS ~ 999.7ks (limited by the current frequency setting)       Variable duty Cycle     0. 1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)       Leading and Trailing Edge Time(5)     10nS ~ 20S(1ns resolution) (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)       Overshoot     < 5%		Pulse Width	. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Jitter       20ppm+500ps(4)         Pulse Generator         Amplitude       1mVpp to 2.5 Vpp (into 50Ω) 2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit)         Offset       ± 1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω) ± 2 Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)         Frequency       1uHz ~ 25MHz         Pulse Width       20nS ~ 999.7ks (limited by the current frequency setting)         Variable duty Cycle       0. 1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)         Leading and Trailing Edge Time(5)       10nS ~ 20S(1ns resolution) (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)         Overshoot       < 5%		Variable duty Cycle	· · · ·
Pulse Generator         Amplitude       1mVpp to 2.5 Vpp (into 50Ω) 2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit)         Offset       ± 1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω) ± 2 Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)         Frequency       1uHz ~ 25MHz         Pulse Width       20nS ~ 999.7ks (limited by the current frequency setting)         Variable duty Cycle       0. 1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)         Leading and Trailing Edge Time(5)       10nS ~ 20S(1ns resolution) (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)         Overshoot       < 5%		Overshoot	< 5%
AmplitudeImVpp to 2.5 Vpp (into 50Ω) 2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit)Offset± 1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω) ± 2 Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)Frequency1uHz ~ 25MHzPulse Width20nS ~ 999.7ks (limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0. 1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)Leading and Trailing Edge Time(5)10nS ~ 20S (1ns resolution) (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)Overshoot< 5%		Jitter	20ppm+500ps(4)
2mVp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit)Offset± 1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω) ± 2 Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)Frequency1uHz ~ 25MHzPulse Width20nS ~ 999.7ks (limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0. 1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)Leading and Trailing Edge Time(5)10nS ~ 20S(1ns resolution) (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)Overshoot< 5%	Pulse Generato	r	
± 2 Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)Frequency1uHz ~ 25MHzPulse Width20nS ~ 999.7ks (limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0. 1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)Leading and Trailing Edge Time(5)10nS ~ 20S (1ns resolution) (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)Overshoot< 5%		Amplitude	
Pulse Width20nS ~ 999.7ks (limited by the current frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0. 1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)Leading and Trailing Edge Time(5)10nS ~ 20S (1ns resolution) (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)Overshoot< 5%		Offset	,
frequency setting)Variable duty Cycle0. 1% ~ 99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)Leading and Trailing Edge Time(5)10nS ~ 20S (1ns resolution) (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)Overshoot< 5%		Frequency	1uHz ~ 25MHz
frequency setting)Leading and Trailing10nS ~ 20S(1ns resolution) (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)Overshoot< 5%		Pulse Width	. ,
Edge Time(5)current frequency and pulse width settings)Overshoot< 5%		Variable duty Cycle	-
		0 0	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Jitter 100ppm+500ps(4)		Overshoot	< 5%
··· · · · · · ·		Jitter	100ppm+500ps(4)

RF Generator			
Arbitrary Functions	5		
	ARB function	Built-in	
	Sample Rate	200 MSa/s	
	Repetition Rate	100MHz	
	Waveform Length	16k points	
	Amplitude Resolution	14 bits	
	User-defined output section	From point 2~16384 (optional)	
	Jitter	20ppm+5ns	
Frequency Charact	eristics		
	Range	Sine MFG-2XXXMF 1μHz ~ 160MHz (DDS) 1μHz ~ 60MHz (ARB) MFG-2XXXMR 1μHz ~ 320MHz (DDS) 1μHz ~ 60MHz (ARB)	
		Square 25MHz(max)	
		Triangle, Ramp 1MHz	
	Resolution	lμHz	
	Accuracy Stability	± 20 ppm	
	Aging	± 1 ppm, per 1 year	
	Tolerance	≤1µHz	
Output Characteris	stics (2)		
	Amplitude(into 50 $\Omega$ )	1mVpp to 2 Vpp (MFG-2XXXMF) 1mVpp to 1 Vpp (MFG-2XXXMR)	
	Accuracy	± 2% of setting ±1 mVpp (at 1 kHz/into 50Ω without DC offset))	
	Resolution	1mV or 3 digits	
	Flatness	± 1% (0.1dB)≤ 1MHz ± 3% (0.3dB) ≤ 50 MHz ± 10% (0.9dB) ≤ 160MHz ± 35% (3.5dB) ≤ 320MHz (sinewave relative to 1 kHz/into 50Ω)	
Offset		± 1 Vpk ac + dc (into 50Ω) ± 2 Vpk ac + dc (Open circuit)	
Waveform Output	Impedance	50Ω typical (fixed) > 10MΩ (output disabled)	

Sine wave Characteristics(3)		
	Harmonic	-60 dBc < 200kHz
	(	-55 dBc 200kHz ~ 1 MHz
		-45 dBc 1MHz ~ 10 MHz
		-30 dBc 10MHz ~ 320MHz
	Total harmonic	< 0.1% (Ampl>1Vpp)
	distortion	DC ~ 100 kHz
Square wave Char	acteristics	
	Rise/Fall Time	< 15ns
	Overshoot	< 5%
	Asymmetry	1% of period +5 ns
		0.01% to 99.99% (limited by the current frequency setting)
	Jitter	20ppm+500ps(4)
Ramp Characteris	tics	
	Linearity	< 0.1% of peak output
	Variable Symmetry	0% to 100%
Modulation/ Swee	ep	
	<i>,</i> ,	AM, ASK, FM, FSK, PM, PSK, PWM (The detail same as CH1 modulation specification)
	Sweep type	Frequency
	Source	INT/EXT(INT only for AM, FM,PM, PWM)
	Modulating	Sine-DDS 5µs~327.68mS (Resolution: 5uS)
	Frequency	Sine-ARB 2mHz to20kHz (Resolution: 1mHz)
PSK		
	Carrier Waveforms	Sine-DDS
	Modulating Waveforms	50% duty cycle square
	Internal Frequency	2mHz to 1 MHz
	Phase Range	$0^{\circ} \sim 360.0^{\circ}$
	Source	Internal / External
ASK		
	Carrier Waveforms	Sine-DDS
	Modulating Waveforms	50% duty cycle square
	Internal Frequency	2mHz to 1 MHz
	Amplitude Range	0% ~ 100.0%
	Source	Internal / External
Power Amplifie	er	
	Input Impedance	10ΚΩ
	Input voltage	1.25Vpk max
		1

	Working Mode	Constant Voltage	
	Gain	20dB	
	Output Power (RL=8Ω)	20W(Square)	
	Output Voltage	12.5Vpk max	
	Output Current	1.6Amax	
	Rise/Fall Time	< 2.5µS	
	FullPower Bandwidth	5Hz ~ 100KHz	
	Overshoot	5%	
	Total harmonic distortion	< 0.1% (Ampl > 1Vpp) 20Hz ~ 20 kHz	
	Ground Isolation	42Vpk max	
Advanced Fund	tions		
AM Modulation			
	Carrier Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp, Pulse,Arb	
	Modulating Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle,Upramp, Dnramp	
	Modulating Frequency	2mHz to 20kHz (Int)DC to 20kHz (Ext)	
	Depth	0% to 120.0%	
	Source	Internal / External	
FM Modulation			
	Carrier Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp	
	Modulating Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle,Upramp, Dnramp	
	Modulating Frequency	2mHz to 20kHz (Int)DC to 20kHz (Ext)	
	Peak Deviation	DC to max frequency	
	Source	Internal / External	
PM Modulation			
	Carrier Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp	
	Modulating Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Upramp, Dnramp	
	Modulation Frequency	2mHz to20kHz (Int)DC to 20kHz (Ext)	
	Phase deviation	0°~360.0°	
	Source	Internal / External	
SUM Modulation			
	Carrier Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp	
	Modulating Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Upramp, Dnramp	
	Modulation Frequency	2mHz to20kHz (Int)DC to 20kHz (Ext)	
	SUM depth	0% ~ 100.0%	
	Source	Internal / External	

PWM Modulation		
	Carrier Waveform	Square
	Modulating Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Upramp, Dnramp
	Modulation Frequency	2mHz to 20kHz (Int)DC to 20kHz (Ext)
	Phase deviation	0%~100.0% pulse width
	Source	Internal / External
FSK		
	Carrier Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp,Pulse
	Modulating Waveforms	50 % duty cycle square
	Internal Frequency	2mHz to 1 MHz
	Frequency Range	1μHz to max frequency
	Source	Internal / External
Sweep		
	Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp
	Туре	Linear or Logarithmic
	Sweep direction	Sweep up or sweep down
	Start/Stop Freq	1uHz to max frquency
	Sweep Time	1ms to 500s
	Source	Internal / External
	Trigger	Single, External, Internal.
	Marker	Marker signal on falling edge(programmable)
	Source	Internal / External
Burst		
	Waveforms	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp
	Frequency	Max Frequency 25MHz
	Pulse count	1 ~ 1000000 Cycles or intfinite
	Start/ Stop Phase	-360.0°~ +360.0°
	Internal Frequency	1 μs ~ 500 s
	Gate source	External Trigger
	Trigger Source	Single, External, Internal.
Trigger Delay	NCycle, Infinite	0s~100 s
External Trigger In	put	
	Туре	For FSK, Burst, Sweep
	Input Level	TTL Compatibility
	Slope	Rising or Falling(Selectable)
	Pulse Width	>100ns
	Input Impedance	10k $\Omega$ , DC coupled

External Modulati	External Modulation Input		
	Туре	For AM, FM, PM, SUM, PWM	
	Voltage Range	±5V full scale	
	Input Impedance	10kΩ	
	Frequency	DC to 20kHz	
	Ground Isolation	42Vpk max	
Trigger Output			
	Туре	For ARB, Burst, Sweep	
	Level	TTL Compatible into 50 $\Omega$	
	Pulse Width	>16ns	
	Maximum Rate	25MHz	
	Fan-out	≥ 4 TTL Load	
	Impedance	50Ω Typical	
Frequency Counte	r		
	Range	5Hz to 150MHz	
	Accuracy	Time Base accuracy±1count	
	Time Base	± 20ppm (23°C ±5°C)	
	Resolution	The maximum resolution is:	
		100nHz for 1Hz, 0.1Hz for 100MHz.	
	Input Impedance	1kΩ/1pf	
	Sensitivity	35mVrms ~ 30Vrms (5Hz to 150MHz)	
	Ground Isolation	42Vpk max	
Dual Channel	Function (CH1/CH	12)	
	Phase	-180° ~ 180°, Synchronize phase	
	Track	CH2=CH1	
	Coupling	Frequency(Ratio or Difference); Amplitude & DC Offset	
	Dsolink		
Save/Recall	10 Groups of Setting I	Vemories	
Interface	LAN, USB		
Display	4.3" TFT LCD, 480 × 3	(RGB) × 272	
General Speci	fications		
	Power Source	AC100 ~ 240V, 50 ~ 60Hz or AC100 ~ 120V, AC220 ~ 240V, 50 ~ 60Hz	
	Power Consumption	30W or 80W (With power amplifier)	
	Operating Environment	Temperature to satisfy the specification: 18 $\sim$ 28 $^{\circ}\text{C}$	
		Operating temperature: $0 \sim 40$ °C	

	Relative Humidity: ≤ 80%, 0 ~ 40°C ≤ 70%, 35 ~ 40°C Installation category: CAT II
Operating Altitude	2000 Meters
Pollution Degree	IEC 61010 degree 2, Indoor use
Storage Temperature	-10 ~ 70°C, Humidity: ≤ 70%
Dimensions (WxHxD)	266(W) x 107(H) x 293(D) mm
Weight	Approx. 2.5kg Approx. 4kg (With power amplifier)
Safety designed to	EN61010-1
Accessories	GTL-101×1(MFG-21XX) GTL-101×2(MFG-22XX) Quick Start Guide ×1 CD (user manual + software) ×1 Power cord×1

- (1) A total of ten waveforms can be stored. (Every waveform can be composed of a aximum of 16k points.)
- (2) Add 1/10th of output amplitude and offset specification per °C for operation outside of 0°C to 28°C range (1-year specification).
- (3) DC offset set to zero,
- (4) Jitter specification for RF Generator: 20ppm+5ns.
- (5) Only Pluse channel support
- (6) Only one channel output

## EC Declaration of Conformity

#### We

### GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT CO., LTD.

No.7-1, Jhongsing Rd., Tucheng Dist., New Taipei City 236, Taiwan

declares that the below mentioned product

MFG-2110, MFG-2120, MFG-2120MA, MFG-2130M, MFG-2230M, MFG-2260M, MFG-2160MF, MFG-2260MFA, MFG-2160MR, MFG-2260MRA

Are here with confirmed to comply with the requirements set out in the Council Directive on the Approximation of the Law of Member States relating to Electromagnetic Compatibility (2004/108/EC&2014/30/EU) and Low Voltage Equipment Directive EMC: 2014/30/EU, LVD: 2014/35/EU, WEEE: 2012/19/EU and RoHS: 2011/65/EU. For the evaluation regarding the Electromagnetic Compatibility and Low Voltage Equipment Directive, the following standards were applied: © EMC

EN 61326-1: EN 61326-2-1:	Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use — EMC requirements (2013)	
Conducted and Rad EN 55011: 2009+A		Electrical Fast Transients IEC 61000-4-4: 2012
Current Harmonic EN 61000-3-2: 2014	ł	Surge Immunity EN 61000-4-5: 2006
Voltage Fluctuation EN 61000-3-3: 2013		Conducted Susceptibility EN 61000-4-6: 2014
Electrostatic Discha EN 61000-4-2: 2009	0	Power Frequency Magnetic Field EN 61000-4-8: 2010
Radiated Immunity EN 61000-4-3: 2006	5+A1:2008+A2:2010	Voltage Dips/ Interrupts IEC 61000-4-11: 2004

◎ Safety

### Low Voltage Equipment Directive 2014/35/EU

Safety Requirements

EN 61010-1: 2010(Third Edition)

### **GLOBL HEADAQARTERS**

### GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT CO., LTD.

No. 7-1, Jhongsing Road, Tucheng Dist., New Taipei City 236, Taiwan Tel: +886-2-2268-0389 Fax: +866-2-2268-0639 Web: <u>www.gwinstek.com</u> Email: <u>marketing@goodwill.com.tw</u>

### GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT (SUZHOU) CO., LTD.

No. 521, Zhujiang Road, Snd, Suzhou Jiangsu 215011, China Tel: +86-512-6661-7177 Fax: +86-512-6661-7277 Web: <u>www.instek.com.cn</u> Email: <u>marketing@instek.com.cn</u>

### **Europe Subsidiary**

### GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT EURO B.V.

De Run 5427A, 5504DG Veldhoven, The Netherlands Tel: <u>+31(0)40-2557790</u> Fax: <u>+31(0)40-2541194</u> Email: <u>sales@gw-instek.eu</u>

## ARB Built-In Waveforms

Common		
Absatan	y= atan(x)  The absolute of atan(x)	
Abssin	y= sin(x)  The absolute of sin(x)	
Abssinehalf	y=sin(x),0 <x<pi y=0,pi<x<2pi Half_wave function</x<2pi </x<pi 	
Ampalt	y=e(x).sin(x) Oscillation rise	
Attalt	y=e(-x).sin(x) Oscillation down	MMM
Diric	Even f(x)=-1^(x*(n-1)/2*pi) x=0,±2*pi,±4*pi,	$\mathcal{M}$
Diric	Odd f(x)=sin(nx/2)/n*sin(x/2) x=±pi,±3pi ,	
Gauspuls	f(x)=a*e^(-(x-b)^2)/c^2) Gaussian-modulated sinusoidal pulse	

## **GWINSTEK**

Havercosine	y=(1-sin(x))/2 Havercosine function	
Haversin	y=(1-cos(x))/2 Haversine function	
N_pulse	Negative pulse	
Negramp	y=-x Line segment	
Rectpuls	Sampled aperiodic rectangle	
Roundhalf	y=sqrt(1-x^2) The half roud	
Sawtoot	Sawtooth or triangle wave	
Sinetra	Piecewise function	
Sinever	Piecewise sine function	

Stair_down	Step down	
Stair_ud	Step up and step down	
Stair_up	Step up	
Stepresp	Heaviside step function	
Trapezia	Piecewise function	
Tripuls	Sampled aperiodic triangle	

Math		
Arccos	Arc cosine	
Arccot	Arc cotangent	

Arccsc	Arc cosecant	
Arcsec	Arc secant	
Arcsin	Arc sine	
Arcsinh	Hyperbolic arc sine	
Arctan	Arc tangent	
Arctanh	Hyperbolic arc tangent	
Cosh	Hyperbolic cosine	
Cot	Cotangent	
Csc	Cosecant	

Dlorentz	The derivative of the lorentz function $y=-2x/(k^*x^2+1)$	
Exp Fall	Exponential fall	
Exp Rise	Exponential rise	
Gauss	A waveform representing a gaussian bell curve	
Ln	Logarithm function	
Lorentz	Lorentz function y=1/(k*x^2+1)	
Sec	Secant	
Sech	Hyperbolic secant	
Sinec	$y=\sin(x)/x$	······

Sinh	Hyperbolic sine	
Sqrt	y=sqrt(x)	
Tan	Tangent	
Tanh	Hyperbolic tangent	
Xsquare	Parabola	

Window		
Barthannwin	Modified Bartlett-Hann window	
Bartlett	The Bartlett window is very similar to a triangular window as returned by the triang function.	
Blackman	The Blackman window function	

Bohmanwin	The Bohman window function	
	Turction	
Chebywin	The Chebyshev window function	
	Turction	
Elette avria		
Flattopwin	The Flattopwin window function	
Hamming	The Hamming window	
0	function	
Hann	The Hann window function	$\square$
Hanning	The Hanning window	$\square$
	function	/
Kaiser	The Kaiser window function	
Triang	The Triang window function	A
Thang		
Tukeywin	The Tukey window function	

Engineer		
Airy	The airy function	
Bessel	The Bessel function	
Beta	The beta function	
Gamm	The gamma function	
Legendre	Associated Legendre function	
Neumann	The Neumann function	

Medical		
Cardiac	Cardiac signal	
EOG	Electro-oculogram	Myra Jawy Com

EEG	Electroencephalogram	When the stand and the state of
EMG	Electromyogram	no Manageral and a second
Pleth	Pulsilogram	
Resp	Speed curve of the respiration	
ECG1	Electrocardiogram 1	and the second sec
ECG2	Electrocardiogram 2	were all were the second the second the
ECG3	Electrocardiogram 3	manufacture from the second
ECG4	Electrocardiogram 4	man and have a second
ECG5	Electrocardiogram 5	man have

ECG6	Electrocardiogram 6	
ECG7	Electrocardiogram 7	
ECG8	Electrocardiogram 8	
ECG9	Electrocardiogram 9	
ECG10	Electrocardiogram 10	
ECG11	Electrocardiogram 11	
ECG12	Electrocardiogram 12	- And a construction of the construction of th
ECG13	Electrocardiogram 13	
ECG14	Electrocardiogram 14	- Mary Mary

ECG15	Electrocardiogram 15	
LFpulse	Waveform of the low frequency pulse electrotherapy	
Tens1	Waveform 1 of the nerve stimulation electrotherapy	
Tens2	Waveform 2 of the nerve stimulation electrotherapy	
Tens3	Waveform 3 of the nerve stimulation electrotherapy	

AutoElec		
Ignition	Ignition waveform of the automotive motor	
ISO16750-2 SP	Automotive starting profile with ringing	
ISO16750-2 VR	Automotive supply voltage profile for resetting	

ISO7637-2 TP1	Automotive transients arising from disconnection	
ISO7637-2 TP2A	Automotive transients arising from inductance in wiring	
ISO7637-2 TP2B	Automotive transients arising from the ignition switching off	
ISO7637-2 TP3A	Automotive transients arising from switching	
ISO7637-2 TP3B	Automotive transients arising from switching	
ISO7637-2 TP4	Automotive working profile during start-up	
ISO7637-2 TP5A	Automotive transients arising from cut-off of battery power	
ISO7637-2 TP5B	Automotive transients arising from cut-off of battery power	

# NDEX

AM commands	291
Amplitude coupling	212
Apply commands	271
ARB commands	
ARB error messages	
Arbitrary waveforms	
display	
edit	
output	
protection	
save and load	
Beeper	200
Built-in ARB waveforms	
Burst commands	
Caution symbol 6, 58, 61, 62	
Channel Settings	
Channel tracking 213, 1	214
Cleaning the instrument	8
Command error codes	360
Command list	259
Coupling commands	355
Declaration of conformity	389
Default settings	
Digital inputs	
how to use	28
Display	
diagram	23
Display brightness	201
Disposal	
symbol	7
Disposal instructions	9
DSO link	207
Dual channel	
amplitude coupling	212
channel tracking213,	214
frequence coupling	210
EN61010	

measurement category7
pollution degree9
Environment
safety instructions8
Error messages
Ethernet interface246
FM commands299
Frequency counter202
Frequency counter commands352
Frequency coupling210
Front panel diagram14
FSK commands
Function keys
key overview16
Fuse replacement
safety instruction8
Ground
symbol6
Help menu
LAN interface
Language selection200
lin sweep
List of features12
log sweep174
Menu Tree53
Modulation117
AM120
carrier frequency 121
carrier shape121
depth124
frequency 123
shape122
source
amplitude
Burst
count
delay
11cquericy

modes	
output	189
period	184
phase	
trigger	
carrier frequency	165
carrier wave	165
FM	
carrier frequency	
carrier shape	
deviation	
frequency	
shape	
source	
frequency	
FSK	
carrier frequency	
carrier shape	140
hop frequency	110 142
rate	143
source	143 144
PM	
carrier frequency	140. 147
carrier shape	147 1/17
deviation	147 150
frequency	140
shape	149 149
source	140 151
source	131 140
source	109 170
Sweep	170 176
marker	176
mode	174
span	
start	1/1
stop	1/1
trigger	
wave	
Operation	
Amplitude	85, 98, 110
Channel selection	75, 89, 101
Frequency	84, 97, 109
Noise Wave	82
Offset	86, 99, 111
Pulse width	78, 79
Ramp	80
select waveform	75
Sine	
Square	
Operation keys	
<b>.</b> J	

### MFG-2000 Series User Manual

key overview	
Output commands	
Output phase	. 206
Phase commands	.354
PM commands	.307
Power on/off	
safety instruction	8
Power up	24
Pulse configuration command	ds
Query Errors	
Quick reference	
ARB	
burst	
selecting a waveform	
sweep	
utility	
Rear panel diagram	20
remote control	
interface configuration	251
Remote control	
interface configuration	
Remote interface	
Error messages	360
functionality check	249
LAN	
LAN host name	
SCPI registers	
screen lock	
Syntax	254
terminal connection	
USB	
Save and recall	
Save and Recall commands	
SCPI registers	
Screen capture	
Screen lock	
Secondary System Settings	
Remote interface	198
System and Settings	199
Service operation	_
about disassembly	
Set output impedance	.205
Setting up the instrument	24
software download	
Status register commands	. 267

SUM commands	
Sweep commands	
System commands	
Tracking	213, 214
UK power cord	

Updating Firmware19	9
USB	
remote control interface24	6
Warning symbol	6